CITY OF SHINNSTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

Date of Closing: March 29, 1990

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1 *Bond and Notes Ordinance*

2 *Supplemental Bond Resolution*

3 *Loan Agreement and Supplemental Loan Agreement*

4 *Public Service Commission Order and Letters of Non-Appeal*

5 *Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds*

6 *Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds*

7 *Specimen Series 1990 A Bond*

8 *Specimen Series 1990 B Bond*

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

9 *Approving Opinion on Series 1990 A Bond of Steptoe & Johnson, Bond Counsel*

10 *Approving Opinion on Series 1990 B Bond of Steptoe & Johnson, Bond Counsel*

11 *No Arbitrage Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, Bond Counsel*

12 *Opinion of Counsel to Issuer*

CERTIFICATES

13	*General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney*
14	*Certificate as to Arbitrage*
15	*Certificate of Engineer*
16	*Certificate of Certified Public Accountant*

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

17	*City Charter*
18	*Oaths of Office of Councilmembers*
19	*Ordinance Creating Sanitary Board*
20	*Petition of Sanitary Board*
21	*Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing*
22	*Rate Ordinance*
23	*Affidavit of Publication of Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing*
24	*Minutes on Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Rate Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Bond Resolution (Meetings of January 8, January 22, March 5, March 12, and March 26, 1990)*
25	*IRS Information Return (Form 8038-G)*
26	*Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Reports*

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

27	*EPA Grant Agreement, with Part B Amendment*
28	*ARC Grant Agreement*
29	*NPDES Permit*
30	*Acceptance by One Valley Bank, National Association of Duties as Registrar*

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS (Continued)

31	*Acceptance by FirstBank Shinnston of Duties as Depository Bank*
32	*Certificate of Registration*
33	*Registrar's Agreement*
34	*Assignment Separate From Bond*
35	*Flow of Funds Schematic Diagram*

03/27/90
SHINJ.C3
81850/87001

CITY OF SHINNSTON

SEWER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1990 A AND SERIES 1990 B
and
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

BOND AND NOTES ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01	*Authority for this Ordinance*	*1*
Section 1.02	*Findings*	*1*
Section 1.03	*Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract*	*4*
Section 1.04	*Definitions*	*4*
	ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01	*Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project*	*14*
	ARTICLE III AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT	
Section 3.01	*Authorization of Bonds*	*15*
Section 3.02	*Terms of Bonds*	*15*
Section 3.03	*Execution of Bonds*	*16*
Section 3.04	*Authentication and Registration*	*16*
Section 3.05	*Negotiability, Transfer and Registration*	*16*
Section 3.06	*Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost*	*17*
Section 3.07	*Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer*	*18*
Section 3.08	*Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Series 1990 B Bonds to be Junior and Subordinate to Series 1990 A Bonds*	*18*
Section 3.09	*Form of Original Bonds*	*18*

	FORM OF SERIES 1990 A BOND	*19*
	FORM OF SERIES 1990 B BOND	*26*
Section 3.10	*Sale of Original Bonds; Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority*	*33*
Section 3.11	*"Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series 1990 B Bonds*	*33*

ARTICLE IV
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01	*Authorization and General Terms*	*34*
Section 4.02	*Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture*	*34*
Section 4.03	*Notes are Special Obligations*	*34*
Section 4.04	*Letters of Credit*	*34*

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	*Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank*	*36*
Section 5.02	*Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission*	*36*
Section 5.03	*System Revenues; Flow of Funds*	*36*

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	*Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds*	*42*
Section 6.02	*Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund*	*43*

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	*General Covenants of the Issuer*	*45*
Section 7.02	*Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer*	*45*
Section 7.03	*Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues*	*45*
Section 7.04	*Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges*	*46*
Section 7.05	*Sale of the System*	*46*
Section 7.06	*Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances*	*47*
Section 7.07	*Parity Bonds*	*48*

Section 7.08	*Books and Records*	*50*
Section 7.09	*Rates*	*51*
Section 7.10	*Operating Budget and Audit*	*52*
Section 7.11	*No Competing Franchise*	*53*
Section 7.12	*Enforcement of Collections*	*53*
Section 7.13	*No Free Services*	*54*
Section 7.14	*Insurance and Construction Bonds*	*54*
Section 7.15	*Mandatory Connections*	*55*
Section 7.16	*Completion of Project*	*56*
Section 7.17	*Tax Covenants*	*56*

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	*Investments*	*58*
Section 8.02	*Arbitrage and Tax Exemption*	*59*
Section 8.03	*Small Issuer Exemption from Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States*	*59*

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	*Events of Default*	*61*
Section 9.02	*Remedies*	*62*
Section 9.03	*Appointment of Receiver*	*62*

ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	*Defeasance of Series 1990 A Bonds*	*64*
Section 10.02	*Defeasance of Series 1990 B Bonds*	*65*
Section 10.03	*Defeasance of Notes*	*66*

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	*Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation*	*67*
Section 11.02	*Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract*	*67*
Section 11.03	*Severability of Invalid Provisions*	*67*
Section 11.04	*Headings, Etc.*	*67*
Section 11.05	*Conflicting Provisions Repealed*	*68*
Section 11.06	*Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.*	*68*
Section 11.07	*Effective Date*	*68*
Section 11.08	*Statutory Notice and Public Hearing*	*68*
	SIGNATURES	*69*

CITY OF SHINNSTON

ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF SHINNSTON AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $3,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, NOT MORE THAN $1,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, AND NOT MORE THAN $3,000,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES, OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHINNSTON:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Shinnston (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Harrison County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewage treatment, collection and transportation system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of a new sewage treatment plant, new collection and transportation lines and all appurtenant facilities (the "Project") which constitute properties for the collection and transportation of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of $4,883,049, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $4,000,000 in two series, being the Series 1990 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,000,000, and the Series 1990 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,000,000 (collectively, the "Original Bonds"), and (at the option of the Issuer) to issue its sewerage system bond anticipation notes prior to issuance of the Original Bonds and contemporaneously therewith, or as soon as practicable thereafter, to issue its sewerage system grant anticipation notes, and/or a note or notes evidencing a line of credit, or any combination of the foregoing (collectively, the "Notes") in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,000,000 to temporarily finance costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Notes during the term thereof and upon the Bonds prior to and during acquisition or construction and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the Authority (as hereinafter

defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and Notes and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the construction or acquisition of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, including, with respect to the Notes, any fees for the providing of a letter of credit and any costs of obtaining insurance thereon; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or Notes or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes, shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Original Bonds be sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement and a supplemental loan agreement (collectively, the "Loan Agreement") to be entered into between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority, as shall be approved by supplemental resolution.

G. There are not outstanding any obligations of the Issuer which will rank senior and prior to or on a parity with the Bonds as to lien, pledge and sources of and security for payment. The Series 1990 B Bonds shall be junior and subordinate to the Series 1990 A Bonds with respect to lien, pledge and sources of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Notes, if issued, will not be payable from the Net Revenues, but shall be payable from Grant Receipts, Surplus Revenues and proceeds of a letter of credit, if any, all as shall be set forth in the Indenture or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the Notes.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and issuance of the Bonds and the Notes, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Bonds or any of the Notes or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

I. The Issuer is a governmental unit which has general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and System, and the Issuer, all subordinate entities, all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer, and all entities formed or, to the extent provided under Section 148 of the Code, herein defined, availed of, to avoid the purposes of Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby reasonably expect to issue less than $5,000,000 aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year in which the Notes and/or the Bonds are to be issued.

J. Pursuant to the Act, the Issuer has heretofore established a Sanitary Board and the Sanitary Board has petitioned the Governing Body to enact this Ordinance and issue the Bonds and Notes, as needed for the purposes set forth herein.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds and the Notes by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders and such Noteholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds and Notes, respectively, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series and between any one Note of a series and any other Note of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Original Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer or any acting Mayor duly appointed by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond and Notes Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond and Notes Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means the Original Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bonds by the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Charleston, West Virginia, and Thrasher Engineering, Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successor to the functions of the EPA.

"EPA Grant" means the grant from the EPA pursuant to the commitment therefor.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the council of the Issuer, as may hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant Agreement" means a written commitment for the payment of the EPA Grant or any of the Other Grants, specifying the amount of such Grant, the terms and conditions upon which such Grant is made and the date or dates or event or events upon which such Grant is to be paid to the Issuer; provided that, "EPA Grant Agreement" means only the Grant Agreement relating to the EPA Grant and "Other Grant Agreements" means only those Grant Agreements relating to the Other Grants.

"Grant Receipts" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of the EPA Grant after the date of issuance of any grant anticipation notes; provided that "EPA Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of the EPA Grant, and "Other Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of any or all of the Other Grants.

"Grants" means, collectively, the EPA Grant and the Other Grants, as hereinafter defined.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Indenture" or "Trust Indenture" means the Trust Indenture which may, at the Issuer's option, be entered into between the Issuer and the Trustee relating to the Notes and all supplements or amendments thereto.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means the City of Shinnston, in Harrison County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body and the Sanitary Board of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" shall mean, collectively, the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Original Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1990 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Series A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or other proceeds of the Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds.

"Noteholder," "Holder of the Notes" or any similar term means the person, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Note or Notes, in whose name such Note is registered.

"Notes" means collectively, the not more than $3,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of sewerage system bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes or notes evidencing a line of credit originally authorized hereby which may be issued by the Issuer, the terms of which shall be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution, and unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Notes" includes any refunding Notes of the Issuer.

"Notes Construction Trust Fund" means the Notes Construction Trust Fund which may be established by the Indenture.

"Notes Debt Service Fund" means the Notes Debt Service Fund which may be established by the Indenture.

"Notes Registrar" means the bank to be designated as such in the Indenture or the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar, Paying Agent and the Trustee (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds or Notes, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Original Bonds" or "Bonds originally authorized hereby" or similar phrases mean, collectively, the not more than $3,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1990 A Bonds and the not more than $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1990 B Bonds, issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Costs of the Project and for such other purposes permitted and authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Original Notes Purchaser" means, in the event Notes are issued, the original purchaser of such Notes, as shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution, and, in the event a note or notes evidencing a line of credit are issued, such bank or banks as shall be named in a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Other Grants" means any grant other than the EPA Grant hereafter received by the Issuer to aid in financing any Costs.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Notes and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered or all Notes theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Note cancelled by the Bond Registrar, or Notes Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Note for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder or under the Indenture, as applicable, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Note deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof or as provided in the Indenture, as applicable; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or Noteholders, any Bonds or Notes registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity designated as such for the Bonds and/or the Notes in the Indenture or in the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code,

excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting generally of a new sewage treatment plant, collection and transportation lines and all appurtenant facilities.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and

which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" or "City Clerk" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registered Owner," "Noteholder," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, Note, Bonds or Notes, the person in whose name such Bond or Note is registered.

"Registrar" means as appropriate, either the Bond Registrar or the Notes Registrar or both.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Sanitary Board" means the Sanitary Board of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" or "Series A Bonds" means the not more than $3,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1990 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" or "Series B Bonds" means the not more than $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of the date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal which will become due on the Series 1990 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolutions authorizing the sale of the Notes or the Original Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Notes or the Original Bonds, as the case may be, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, or any other obligations of the Issuer, including the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Reserve Accounts, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the public service properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, owned by the Issuer, and any improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever, and includes the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Trustee" means the banking institution designated as trustee for the Noteholders under the Indenture, if any, its successors and assigns.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $4,883,049, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Notes and the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in the Indenture, if any, and Article VI hereof, respectively.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for each series of Original Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Original Bonds and related costs, or any of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued negotiable Original Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $4,000,000. Said Bonds shall be issued in two series, to be designated respectively, "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,000,000, and "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,000,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be issued contemporaneously with or prior to issuance of the Grant Anticipation Notes, if any. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Original Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds of each series shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully registered Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount

equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.09 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State

of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified

as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the respective Reserve Accounts. No holder or holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Series 1990 B Bonds to be Junior and Subordinate to Series 1990 A Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1990 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1990 B Bonds shall also be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, but such lien shall be junior and subordinate to the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts therein, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Original Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Series 1990 A Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF SHINNSTON
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990 A

No. AR-_____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF SHINNSTON, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Harrison County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of_____
_____
($_____), in installments on _____ 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest rate on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning _____, 19_____. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed

by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 19_____.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) [to pay interest on the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") during the construction of the Project and for not more than 6 months thereafter;] (iii) [to fund a reserve account for the Bonds;] and (iv) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and an Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 19_____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19_____ (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is issued concurrently with the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"), issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____, which Series 1990 B Bonds are junior and subordinate with respect to lien, pledge and sources of and security for payment to the Bonds.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the

services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1990 B Bonds and any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all

other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF SHINNSTON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 19_____.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1990 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

[Form of Series 1990 B Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF SHINNSTON
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990 B

No. BR-_____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF SHINNSTON, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Harrison County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ ($_____), in annual installments on _____ 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 19_____.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) [to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds");] and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the

authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and an Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 19_____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19_____ (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIEN, PLEDGE AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, OF THE ISSUER, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Net Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Series 1990 A Bonds, all moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity therewith, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve account established for the Series 1990 A Bonds, respectively, amounts at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any,

which will become due on the Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements as set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien in favor of the registered owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part

of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF SHINNSTON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 19_____.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1990 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.10. Sale of Original Bonds; Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Original Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, ratified and approved.

Section 3.11. "Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series 1990 B Bonds. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor. In the event such schedule reflects an excess of funding for the Project, or if the Authority is otherwise advised of an excess, the Authority may tender the Series 1990 B Bonds to the Issuer for payment in an amount equal to such excess. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Issuer has Notes outstanding upon completion of construction of the Project, it will advise the Authority of such fact and submit a second schedule to the Authority upon payment of such Notes, and the Authority will not tender its Series 1990 B Bonds for payment until the outstanding Notes have been paid.

ARTICLE IV

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain Costs of the Project pending receipt of the Grant Receipts or issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,000,000. The Notes may be in the form of bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes or as evidence of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, at the discretion of the Issuer, and as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the Indenture or supplemental resolution, as applicable.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture. The Notes, if issued, shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denominations, with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in the Indenture, if applicable (which Indenture in the form to be executed and delivered by the Issuer shall be approved by a supplemental resolution), or supplemental resolution, if no Indenture is used.

Section 4.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Bonds or the Net Revenues (if issued in the form of bond anticipation notes) or the Grant Receipts, the Surplus Revenues, the letter of credit proceeds and other sources described in the Indenture or supplemental resolution (if issued in the form of grant anticipation notes or a line of credit). The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the Indenture and the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 4.04. Letters of Credit. As additional security for any Notes, the Issuer may obtain a letter or letters of credit from a bank or banks, pursuant to which such bank or banks would agree to pay to the Trustee, upon presentation by the Trustee of certain

certificates, the sum or sums set forth therein but not to exceed $500,000 in the aggregate. In the event of a draw under any such letter of credit, the Issuer shall issue its refunding notes to the bank issuing such letter of credit. Any such letter or letters of credit shall be authorized and shall have such terms as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto.

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund; and

(3) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with the Commission:

(1) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account; and

(2) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for

deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 1990 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1990 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1990 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1990 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all

other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys form the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1990 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1990 B Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1990 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

Moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and the

Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the attendant Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the several Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective series of Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Series 1990 A Bonds have been made in full.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund have been made in full.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective Sinking Fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the concomitant Sinking Fund in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds which by their terms are payable from such Sinking Fund.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, or the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund or into the Reserve Accounts therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said respective Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the respective Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the respective maturities thereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Sinking Funds shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the respective Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including, but not limited to, payment to the Trustee for deposit in the Notes Debt Service Fund.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Depository Bank's charges and the Paying Agent fees then due.

D. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03 and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

H. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, provided that, in the event Notes are issued, Tap Fees may, with the written consent of the Authority be deposited otherwise.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Original Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, specified in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and from the proceeds of the Series 1990 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1990 B Reserve Account the respective sums, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Reserve Accounts.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment, not otherwise paid from funds of the Issuer.

D. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1990 A Bonds, and thereafter for the Series 1990 B Bonds. In the event that Notes are issued, the disposition of funds in the Bonds Construction Trust Fund

may be modified from that set forth herein, with the written consent of the Authority.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Original Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Bond Construction Trust Fund to the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, and when fully funded to the Series 1990 B

Bonds Reserve Account, and when both Reserve Accounts are fully funded, shall return such remaining moneys to the Issuer for deposit in the Revenue Fund. The Issuer shall thereafter, apply such moneys in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective Series of Bonds and thereafter to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Authority tenders any of its Series 1990 B Bonds to the Issuer pursuant to the provisions of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, such moneys shall be applied to the purchase of such Series 1990 B Bonds.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Until the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Notes when due, and to the extent they do not materially adversely affect Bondholders, the covenants, agreements and provisions contained in this Bond Legislation shall, where applicable, also inure to the benefit of the Holders of the Notes and the Trustee therefor and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer, enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by the Trustee or any Holder or Holders of said Notes as prescribed in the Indenture; provided, that Section 7.09 shall not be applied to the Grant Anticipation Notes.

Section 7.02. Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the Notes shall be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds or Notes, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or Notes or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1990 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1990 B Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on said Net Revenues, but such lien shall be junior and subordinate to the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds. The revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve

Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the ordinance of the Issuer enacted _____, 19_____.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by State law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds and Notes, if any, Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Section 10.01 hereof and, if entered into and not previously defeased, the Indenture in accordance with Section 8.01 thereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System. With respect to the Notes, such proceeds in an amount sufficient to pay the Notes in full shall be applied to the payment of the Notes, either at maturity or, if allowable under the Supplemental Resolution or Indenture, prior thereto.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease

or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and in Section 7.07B, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever with a lien on or otherwise payable from any source of payment pledged originally to the Notes issued under the Indenture or supplemental resolution prior to or on a parity with the lien on behalf of such Notes until such Notes have been defeased in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and the Bond Legislation; and, so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that additional Bonds on a parity with the Series 1990 B Bonds only may be issued as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an

express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Reserve Accounts, the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1990 B Bonds. No Parity Bonds shall be issued which shall be payable out of the revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 1990 A Bonds, unless the Series 1990 B Bonds are no longer outstanding.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such additions, betterments or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds

and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the semiannual interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1990 A Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of bonds on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds or of a Note or Notes issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation or the Trustee shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of

West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Indenture with respect to said Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and shall submit said report to the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Recorder, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created

hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Trustee and the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all

reasonable times to the Trustee and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.11. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.13. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.14. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds or the Notes remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to

property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or

transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.16. Completion of Project. The Issuer will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition.

Section 7.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including those determined by the Authority) which would adversely affect such exclusion.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation or the Indenture, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, and the Indenture, if any, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and in the Indenture, if any, and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01 and in the Indenture.

Except as provided in the Indenture, if any, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Trustee, if any, and the Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary so that the Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Small Issuer Exemption from Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States. In accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code, the Issuer covenants that it is a governmental unit with general taxing powers; that no part of the Bonds are private activity bonds; that 95% or more of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and that the aggregate face amount of all the tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) issued by the Issuer during the calendar year in which the Bonds are issued does not and will not exceed $5,000,000, determined in accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code and the Regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 8.03 and for purposes of applying Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this Section 8.03 and Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby shall be treated as one issuer.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in fact the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations. In the event of a failure to pay any such amount or amounts, the Issuer will pay, from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States an amount equal to the sum of 50% of the amount not paid, plus interest at the required rate on the portion of the amount which was not paid on the required date, beginning on such date, unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this

paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, then the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Bonds subject to rebate.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Notes:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Notes; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Notes set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution, the Indenture or in the Notes, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Trustee, any other bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or a Holder of a Note; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

B. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Note or Bond, as the case may be, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Notes or Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided however, that no remedy herein stated may be exercised by a Noteholder in a manner which adversely affects any remedy available to the Bondholders, and provided further, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1990 B Bonds shall be subject to those of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond or Note may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds or Notes any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights

and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Series 1990 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1990 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1990 A Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1990 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1990 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1990 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1990 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1990 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior

to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.02. Defeasance of Series 1990 B Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1990 B Bonds, the principal due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1990 B Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1990 B Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date the principal installments of such Series 1990 B Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1990 B Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of said Series 1990 B Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of said Series 1990 B Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge.

For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.03. Defeasance of Notes. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of any series of Notes, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Indenture, then with respect to such Notes only, this Bond Legislation, the Indenture, if any, and the pledges of Grant Receipts and other moneys and securities pledged thereby, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders of the Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Notes, the Series 1990 A Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or any Note or Notes or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds or Notes respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder or Noteholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Bonds and the Notes from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds and Notes, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution, the Indenture, if any, the Bonds or the Notes, if any.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders or resolutions, and/or any part thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the enactment of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing hereon.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Bond Legislation determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in The Shinnston News a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Shinnston, together with a notice stating that this Bond Legislation has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds and Notes, and that any person interested may appear before the City Council upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Bond Legislation and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of the Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing

Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading	-	March 5, 1990
Passed on Second Reading	-	March 12, 1990
Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing	-	March 26, 1990

Wanda F. Ashcraft
Mayor

Ronald G. James
Recorder

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the CITY OF SHINNSTON on the 26th day of March, 1990.

Dated: March 29, 1990

[SEAL]

Ronald G. James
Recorder

03/27/90
SHINJ.A3
81850/87001

CITY OF SHINNSTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A AND SERIES 1990 B OF THE CITY OF SHINNSTON; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS

WHEREAS, the city council (the "Governing Body") of the City of Shinnston (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially enacted a bond ordinance, effective March 26, 1990 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF SHINNSTON AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $3,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, NOT MORE THAN $1,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, AND NOT MORE THAN $3,000,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES, OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND

PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $4,000,000, to be issued in two series, the Series 1990 A Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,000,000 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds") and the Series 1990 B Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,000,000 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"), and has preliminarily authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 1990 A Bonds to be dated March 29, 1990, and a supplemental loan agreement relating to the Series 1990 B Bonds, also to be dated March 29, 1990 (sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amounts, maturity dates, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the prices, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates and the interest and principal payment dates of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF SHINNSTON:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued:

(A) The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $2,245,223. The Series 1990 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2029, shall bear interest at the rate of 7.85% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, first interest payable October 1, 1990, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1990 A Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and to the Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

(B) The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of $104,777. The Series 1990 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2029, shall be interest free, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1990 B Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and to the Supplemental Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery by the Mayor of the Loan Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed and approved. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and One Valley Bank, National Association, in substantially the form attached hereto, and the execution and delivery by the Mayor of the Registrar's Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint FirstBank Shinnston, Shinnston, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. Series 1990 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $50,000 shall be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds.

Section 8. Series 1990 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of -$0- shall be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 1990 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of -$0- shall be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund for payment of Costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and repayment of any borrowings previously incurred for the Project.

Section 10. The Issuer hereby determines to pay, on the date of delivery of the Bonds and receipt of proceeds thereof, all borrowings of the Issuer heretofore incurred for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including, but not limited to, all borrowings, if any, from West Virginia Water Development Authority.

Section 11. The Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about March 29, 1990, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 12. The financing of the Project in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank in time accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations with the Depository Bank, and therefore the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Sinking funds for the Bonds shall be invested by the Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia [new name of Restricted Consolidated Fund].

Section 14. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. They will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 15. The Issuer has general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the System, and the Issuer and all subordinate entities reasonably expect to issue less than $5,000,000 aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year 1990, being the calendar year in which the Bonds are to be issued.

Section 16. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 26th day of March, 1990.

CITY OF SHINNSTON

Vanda F. Ashcraft

Mayor

03/26/90
SHINJ.E2
81850/87001

ALL-STATE LEGAL SUPPLY CO. ONE COMMERCE DRIVE, CRANFORD RSEY 00916 BD 11-1C

WDA-5
(February 1990)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, Made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

CITY OF SHINNSTON
(Name of Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 20, Article 5C, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by such governmental agencies and to issue water development revenue bonds of the State of West Virginia (the "State") to finance, in whole or in part, by loans to governmental agencies, one or more water development projects, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a water development project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a water development project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by Section 5 of the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority is willing to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with proceeds of certain water development revenue bonds of the State issued by the Authority pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act and a certain general revenue bond resolution adopted by the Board of the Authority (the "General Resolution"), as supplemented, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Authority's water development loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "water development revenue bond," "cost," governmental agency," "water development project," "wastewater facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the consulting engineer designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with a portion of the proceeds of its water development revenue bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Project" means the water development project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.9 "System" means the water development project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.10 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable comprehensive plan of water management approved by the Director of the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources (or in the process of preparation by such Director), has been approved by the West Virginia Department of Health and is consistent with the standards set by the West Virginia Water Resources Board for the waters of the State affected thereby.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority in respect of the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority. Until the Project facilities are completed

and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be retained to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivered to the Authority for purchase the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim financing of construction, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority shall have received an

opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountants for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Authority for loans to finance water development projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the right of the Authority to make such loans to other governmental agencies as in the aggregate will permit the fullest and most timely utilization of such proceeds to enable the Authority to pay debt service on the water development revenue bonds issued by it. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not execute this Loan Agreement unless and until it has available funds sufficient to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such execution, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available. The Governmental Agency further specifically recognizes that during the last 90 days of a period to originate Loans from its water development revenue bond proceeds, the Authority may execute Loan Agreements, commit moneys and close Local Bond sales in such order and manner as it deems in the best interest of the Program.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official

action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed, as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by the gross or net revenues from the System, as more fully set forth in Schedules X and Y attached hereto;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the reserve account established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement") and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be

issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That any Local Bond owner may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in pay- ment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency shall not authorize redemption of any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Code, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority; and

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency annually on the day and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a semiannual basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date of the delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds until the date of payment thereof, at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to pay from time to time, as required by the Authority, the Governmental Agency's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be as determined by the Authority and shall include without limitation Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for the water development revenue bonds. The Authority shall provide both the Governmental Agency and the trustee for the water development revenue bonds with a schedule of such fees and charges, and the Governmental Agency shall pay such fees and charges on the dates indicated directly to the trustee. The Governmental Agency hereby specifically authorizes the Authority to exercise the powers granted it by Section 9.06 of the General Resolution.

4.7 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the Authority's bonds.

4.8 As long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds outstanding, the Governmental Agency shall not redeem any of such Local Bonds outstanding without the written consent of the Authority, and any such redemption of Local Bonds authorized by the Authority shall provide for the payment

of interest to the first allowable redemption date for the applicable water development revenue bonds, the redemption premium payable on the applicable water development revenue bonds redeemable as a consequence of such redemption of Local Bonds and the costs and expenses of the Authority in effecting any such redemption, all as further prescribed by Section 9.11 of the General Resolution. Nothing in this Loan Agreement shall be construed to prohibit the Authority from refunding applicable water development revenue bonds, and such refunding need not be based upon or result in any benefit to the Governmental Agency.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System, as set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment of any fees due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.6 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 6a of the Act, including without limitation the right to impose, enforce and collect directly charges upon users of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby acknowledges to the Authority its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to water development projects in the event of default by governmental agencies in the terms and covenants of loan agreements, and the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Governmental Agency shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 At the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency shall issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds to evidence the Governmental Agency's obligation to repay to the Authority any grant received by the Governmental Agency from the Authority in excess of the amount to which the Governmental Agency is entitled pursuant to applicable policies or rules and regulations of the Authority. Also at the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency may issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds for such purposes as may be acceptable to the Authority.

6.3 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of this Loan Agreement.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority for the planning or design of the Project, and such repayment shall be a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.6 Notwithstanding Section 6.5, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.7 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the Project, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.8 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency are set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedule X shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.3 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this

Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Loan Agreement merges and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.3 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly

authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

City of Shinnston
[Proper Name of Governmental Agency]

(SEAL)

By Wanda F. Ashcraft
Its Mayor

Attest:

Date: March 29, 1990

Ronald G. James
Its Recorder

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By Daniel B. Yankoski
Director

Attest:

Date: March 29, 1990

Barbara B. Meadows
Secretary-Treasurer

WDA-5X
(March 1988)

SCHEDULE X
DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds $ 2,245,223.00

Purchase Price of Local Bonds $ 2,245,223.00

Interest on the Local Bonds is payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning with the first semiannual interest payment date after delivery of the Local Bonds to the Authority, until the Local Bonds are paid in full, at the rate of 7.85 % per annum. Principal of the Local Bonds is payable on October 1 in each year as set forth on Exhibit 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to source of and security for payment with the following obligations:

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are subordinate as to source of and security for payment to the following obligations:

City of Shinnston
Debt Service Schedule
Analysis of Borrowing from Series 1989 B Pool
39 Principal Payments
Closing Date: 29-Mar-90

Date	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Debt Service 7.85% Bonds
01-Oct-90			89,104.17	89,104.17
01-Oct-91	7.85%	9,761.00	176,250.01	186,011.01
01-Oct-92	7.85%	10,529.00	175,483.77	186,012.77
01-Oct-93	7.85%	11,355.00	174,657.24	186,012.24
01-Oct-94	7.85%	12,247.00	173,765.87	186,012.87
01-Oct-95	7.85%	13,208.00	172,804.48	186,012.48
01-Oct-96	7.85%	14,245.00	171,767.66	186,012.66
01-Oct-97	7.85%	15,363.00	170,649.42	186,012.42
01-Oct-98	7.85%	16,569.00	169,443.43	186,012.43
01-Oct-99	7.85%	17,870.00	168,142.76	186,012.76
01-Oct-2000	7.85%	19,272.00	166,739.97	186,011.97
01-Oct-2001	7.85%	20,785.00	165,227.11	186,012.11
01-Oct-2002	7.85%	22,417.00	163,595.49	186,012.49
01-Oct-2003	7.85%	24,177.00	161,835.76	186,012.76
01-Oct-2004	7.85%	26,075.00	159,937.86	186,012.86
01-Oct-2005	7.85%	28,121.00	157,890.97	186,011.97
01-Oct-2006	7.85%	30,329.00	155,683.48	186,012.48
01-Oct-2007	7.85%	32,710.00	153,302.65	186,012.65
01-Oct-2008	7.85%	35,278.00	150,734.91	186,012.91
01-Oct-2009	7.85%	38,047.00	147,965.59	186,012.59
01-Oct-2010	7.85%	41,034.00	144,978.90	186,012.90
01-Oct-2011	7.85%	44,255.00	141,757.73	186,012.73
01-Oct-2012	7.85%	47,729.00	138,283.72	186,012.72
01-Oct-2013	7.85%	51,475.00	134,536.99	186,011.99
01-Oct-2014	7.85%	55,516.00	130,496.20	186,012.20
01-Oct-2015	7.85%	59,874.00	126,138.20	186,012.20
01-Oct-2016	7.85%	64,574.00	121,438.09	186,012.09
01-Oct-2017	7.85%	69,643.00	116,369.03	186,012.03
01-Oct-2018	7.85%	75,110.00	110,902.05	186,012.05
01-Oct-2019	7.85%	81,007.00	105,005.92	186,012.92
01-Oct-2020	7.85%	87,366.00	98,646.87	186,012.87
01-Oct-2021	7.85%	94,224.00	91,788.64	186,012.64
01-Oct-2022	7.85%	101,620.00	84,392.05	186,012.05
01-Oct-2023	7.85%	109,597.00	76,414.88	186,011.88
01-Oct-2024	7.85%	118,201.00	67,811.52	186,012.52
01-Oct-2025	7.85%	127,480.00	58,532.74	186,012.74
01-Oct-2026	7.85%	137,487.00	48,525.56	186,012.56
01-Oct-2027	7.85%	148,280.00	37,732.83	186,012.83
01-Oct-2028	7.85%	159,920.00	26,092.85	186,012.85
01-Oct-2029	7.85%	172,473.00	13,539.13	186,012.13
		2,245,223.00	5,098,366.50	7,343,589.50

SCHEDULE Y
REVENUES

In accordance with Subsection 4.1(a) of the Loan Agreement, the revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed, as follows:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by an outstanding local resolution, indenture or other act or document, as reflected on Schedule X to the Loan Agreement, and beginning seven (7) months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Local Bonds from revenues and thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, respectively, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-sixth (1/6) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, if the Reserve Account was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit) in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement, by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than 10 years) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account;

(iv) to provide debt service on and requisite reserves for any subordinate indebtedness of the Governmental Agency held or owned by the Authority; and

(v) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

SCHEDULE Z

Additional and Supplemental Definitions

1. "EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successors to the functions thereof.

2. "Local Statute" means Chapter 16, Article 13, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

3. "System" means a sewage collection system and/or treatment plant or plants, intercepting sewers, outfall sewers, force mains, pumping stations, ejector stations and all appurtenances necessary or useful and convenient for the collection and/or a treatment, purification and disposal, in a sanitary manner, of liquid and solid waste, sewage, night soil and industrial wastes, in its entirety or any integral part thereof, owned by the Governmental Agency and under the supervision and control of a sanitary board, and any extensions, improvements or betterments thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever and includes the Project.

Additional Conditions and Covenants

1. The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with, among other State and federal standards, the water quality standards established by the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources and EPA.

2. The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the EPA to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof.

3. As a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, the Governmental Agency shall have obtained, among other permits required, permits from the EPA and the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources and approval of the "Part B" supplement to its EPA grant agreement.

4. The Local Act shall contain a covenant substantially as follows:

> That the Governmental Agency will, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and, in the event the Governmental Agency owns a water facility (the "Water System"), the Water System to all users of services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore the services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid.

5. To the extent required by law, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to secure approval of the Authority and all other State agencies having jurisdiction before applying for federal financial assistance for pollution abatement in order to maximize the amounts of such federal financial assistance received or to be received for all water development projects in the State.

6. Subject to any prior or parity obligations described in Schedules X and Y attached to the Loan Agreement, the net revenues derived from the operation of the System are pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Local Bonds.

7. As a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, the Governmental Agency shall deliver to the Authority a certificate representing the following:

(a) The Governmental Agency expects to enter into a contract within six months of the date thereof for the construction of the Project, and the amount to be expended pursuant to such contract exceeds the lesser of 2-1/2 percent of the estimated total Project cost financed with proceeds from the sale of the Local Bonds or $100,000;

(b) Work with respect to the construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. Construction is expected to be completed within three years from the date of issuance of the Authority's water development revenue bonds;

(c) All of the proceeds from the sale of the Local Bonds which will be used for payment of costs of the Project will be expended for

such purpose within three years from the date of issuance of the Authority's water development revenue bonds; and

(d) The Governmental Agency does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project, in whole or in part, prior to the last maturity date of the Local Bonds.

WDA-Supp. 5
(March 1988)

SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT, Made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

CITY OF SHINNSTON
(Name of Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 20, Article 5C, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by such governmental agencies and to issue water development revenue bonds of the State of West Virginia (the "State") to finance, in whole or in part, by loans to governmental agencies, one or more water development projects, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a water development project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds, including supplemental, subordinate revenue bonds, issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a water development project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference;

of the System is junior, subordinate and inferior to that of the Local Bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

1.5 "Supplemental Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Supplemental Bonds pursuant to this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

1.6 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Supplemental Loan Agreement as they are used.

1.7 This Supplemental Loan Agreement is supplemental to the Loan Agreement, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable comprehensive plan of water management approved by the Director of the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources (or in the process of preparation by such Director), has been approved by the West Virginia Department of Health and is consistent with the standards set by the West Virginia Water Resources Board for the waters of the State affected thereby.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Supplemental Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute.

all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing and maintained so long as any of the Supplemental Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Supplemental Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be retained to operate the System during the entire term of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Supplemental Loan; Issuance of Supplemental Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority to make the Supplemental Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Supplemental Bonds, which shall be the

rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountants for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Supplemental Bonds, together with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds and all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Supplemental Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Supplemental Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Supplemental Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Supplemental Loan by purchasing the Supplemental Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Supplemental Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Supplemental Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Supplemental Loan will be made only in conjunction with the Loan. The Supplemental Bond shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority,

(i) That the Supplemental Bonds shall be secured by the gross or net revenues from the System, as more fully set forth in Schedules X and Y attached hereto, subject to the prior and senior security therefrom granted to the Local Bonds;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or the Supplemental Bonds or, if the reserve accounts established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") and for the payment of debt service on the Supplemental Bonds (the "Supplemental Reserve Account") are funded (whether by bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), respectively, at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement") or on the Supplemental Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Supplemental Reserve Requirement"), as the case may be, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds and Supplemental Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Supplemental Bonds, except the Local Bonds and bonds on a parity with the Supplemental Bonds, which parity bonds shall only be issued if net revenues of

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Supplemental Bonds, except any proceeds deposited in the Reserve Account or the Supplemental Reserve Account, must be deposited in a construction fund on which the owners of the Supplemental Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs); provided, that said construction fund may be the one established for the Local Bonds, which shall have a prior and senior lien thereon, but shall otherwise be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency; and

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Supplemental Bonds, the Governmental Agency shall not authorize redemption of any Supplemental Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Supplemental Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Supplemental Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to the prior and senior security therefrom for the Local Bonds and to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority.

4.3 The principal of the Supplemental Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency annually on the day and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto.

forth in the Local Act, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment of any fees due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.6 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the rate of five percent (5%) per annum, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 6a of the Act, including without limitation the right to impose, enforce and collect directly charges upon users of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby acknowledges to the Authority its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to water development projects in the event of default by governmental agencies in the terms and covenants of loan agreements, and the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Governmental Agency shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Supplemental Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time provided, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Supplemental Loan and receiving the Supplemental Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Supplemental Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to

7.4 This Supplemental Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Supplemental Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Supplemental Loan Agreement merges and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Supplemental Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Supplemental Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Supplemental Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Supplemental Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) termination by the Authority of the Loan Agreement pursuant to Subsections 7.8(i) or (ii) thereof;

(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of the Supplemental Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority.

WDA-Supp. 5X
(March 1988)

SCHEDULE X
DESCRIPTION OF SUPPLEMENTAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Supplemental Bonds	$ 104,777.00
Purchase Price of Supplemental Bonds	$ 104,777.00

Principal of the Supplemental Bonds is payable on October 1 in each year as set forth on Exhibit 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Supplemental Bonds bear no interest.

As of the date of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, the Supplemental Bonds are on a parity as to source of and security for payment with the following obligations:

As of the date of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, the Supplemental Bonds are subordinate as to source of and security for payment to the following obligations, in addition to the Local Bonds:

City of Shinnston
Debt Service Schedule
Analysis of Borrowing from Series 1989 B Pool
39 Principal Payments
Closing Date: 29-Mar-90

Date	Interest Free Loan
01-Oct-90	
01-Oct-91	2,686.58
01-Oct-92	2,686.59
01-Oct-93	2,686.59
01-Oct-94	2,686.59
01-Oct-95	2,686.59
01-Oct-96	2,686.59
01-Oct-97	2,686.59
01-Oct-98	2,686.59
01-Oct-99	2,686.59
01-Oct-2000	2,686.59
01-Oct-2001	2,686.59
01-Oct-2002	2,686.59
01-Oct-2003	2,686.59
01-Oct-2004	2,686.59
01-Oct-2005	2,686.59
01-Oct-2006	2,686.59
01-Oct-2007	2,686.59
01-Oct-2008	2,686.59
01-Oct-2009	2,686.59
01-Oct-2010	2,686.59
01-Oct-2011	2,686.59
01-Oct-2012	2,686.59
01-Oct-2013	2,686.59
01-Oct-2014	2,686.59
01-Oct-2015	2,686.59
01-Oct-2016	2,686.59
01-Oct-2017	2,686.59
01-Oct-2018	2,686.59
01-Oct-2019	2,686.59
01-Oct-2020	2,686.59
01-Oct-2021	2,686.59
01-Oct-2022	2,686.59
01-Oct-2023	2,686.59
01-Oct-2024	2,686.59
01-Oct-2025	2,686.59
01-Oct-2026	2,686.59
01-Oct-2027	2,686.59
01-Oct-2028	2,686.59
01-Oct-2029	2,686.59
	104,777.00

SCHEDULE Y
REVENUES

In accordance with Subsection 4.1(a) of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, the revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed, as follows:

(i) as prescribed by the Loan Agreement, to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) as prescribed by the Loan Agreement, to the extent not otherwise limited by an outstanding local resolution, indenture or other act or document, as reflected on Schedule X to the Loan Agreement, and beginning seven (7) months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Local Bonds from revenues and thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, respectively, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-sixth (1/6) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, if the Reserve Account was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit) in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement, by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than ten years) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) as prescribed by the Loan Agreement, to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account;

(iv) beginning thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Supplemental Bonds, to provide debt service on the Supplemental Bonds by

SCHEDULE Z

Additional and Supplemental Definitions

1. "EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successors to the functions thereof.

2. "Local Statute" means Chapter 16, Article 13, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

3. "System" means a sewage collection system and/or a treatment plant or plants, intercepting sewers, outfall sewers, force mains, pumping stations, ejector stations and all appurtenances necessary or useful and convenient for the collection and/or treatment, purification and disposal, in a sanitary manner, of liquid and solid waste, sewage, night soil and industrial wastes, in its entirety or any integral part thereof, owned by the Governmental Agency and under the supervision and control of a sanitary board, and any extensions, improvements or betterments thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever and includes the Project.

Additional Conditions and Covenants

1. The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with, among other State and federal standards, the water quality standards established by the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources and EPA.

2. The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the EPA to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof.

3. As a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Supplemental Loan, the Governmental Agency shall have obtained, among other permits required, permits from the EPA and the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources and approval of the "Part B" supplement to its EPA grant agreement.

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL
3-19-90
by Commission Order

Entered: March 8, 1990

CASE NO. 89-445-S-CN

CITY OF SHINNSTON, a municipal corporation, Harrison County.
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a sanitary sewer system at Shinnston, Harrison County.

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE'S DECISION

PROCEDURE

On July 10, 1989, the City of Shinnston (City or Applicant), a municipal corporation, Harrison County, filed an application, duly verified, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a sanitary sewer system consisting of lines, lift stations and a sewage treatment plant together with necessary rights of way, easements, manholes, road crossing service connections and other appurtenances for the operation and maintenance of such system at Shinnston, Harrison County. The estimated construction cost of the proposed project has been amended to be approximately $4,826,206 to be funded by an Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Grant of $2,382,900 and a Water Development Authority (WDA) loan in the amount of $2,443,306. Notice of the filing of the certificate application was made by publication and no protests were filed.

By Joint Staff Memorandum received January 9, 1990, Ronald E. Robertson, Jr., Commission Staff Attorney, recommended that the case be dismissed without prejudice because the application was incomplete and Staff could not determine the potential protest from the public about the proposed increased rates since a new rate ordinance had not been enacted. Commission Staff Engineer C. E. Windham and Utilities Analyst Geert Bakker in their Internal Memorandum attached to the Joint Staff Memorandum stated that the grant and loan commitment letters had not been received, the interim financing had not been committed and the NPDES permit had not been received by the Commission for review. By letter received January 12, 1990, John S. Kaull, of the law firm of West & Jones, requested that any action on the current certificate application be delayed since the City was making an effort to obtain all the information requested by Commission Staff.

By Order entered February 14, 1990, this matter was set for hearing to be held on March 1, 1990, at 10:30 a.m., in Charleston, West Virginia. The hearing was held as scheduled. Appearing at this hearing were John S.

4A

Kaull, Esquire, representing the City of Shinnston, and Ronald E. Robertson, Esquire, representing Commission Staff. No Protestants appeared at the hearing to protest this application. The Commission receive a letter of protest on February 26, 1990 from Florence Harper, Shinnston, West Virginia, in opposition to the increase in rates for the sanitary sewer system, but no discrimination in rates was alleged.

The Applicant presented Frederick Lee Hypes, Engineer, Engineering Section, Construction Grants Branch, West Virginia Department of Natural Resources, as its first witness. Mr. Hypes testified that the Department of Natural Resources is administering the EPA Construction Grant Program and has been involved with the City of Shinnston since the early 1970's. The project involves constructing connection lines and a sewage treatment plant, which will complete the total project. Mr. Hypes explained that his duties involved reviewing and approving the plans and specifications and a portion of the financing for the project. (Tr., pp. 10-11). Mr. Hypes stated that the final approval for the EPA grant in the amount of $2,382,900 was given by letter dated February 27, 1990, and that the grant was awarded following an extensive review of contract bids, contract plans and specifications, and various permits. Mr. Hypes stated that there had been a substantial change in the planning documents in order to obtain EPA grants. A preliminary feasibility report was prepared by Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe which was not formally approved by the EPA, but was part of the basis for the grant that was issued. (Tr., p. 15). Further, he stated that the document from Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe would have been treated as a feasibility study in the late 1970's and that he felt that the City definitely had a need for the proposed project since the City's NPDES permit requires the City to construct a wastewater treatment facility because of the City's direct discharge of effluent into the West Fork River. A Consent Decree has not been entered, but one is being negotiated which would require the City to cease all direct discharge into the river and provide treatment for such discharge. (Tr., pp. 13-15). This order is to preclude prosecution by either the State or EPA for violation of the Clean Water Act. (Tr., p. 15). Mr. Hypes stated that the proposed project has been approved for a grant, and the project meets the City's need to treat, transport and dispose of sewage. It was his opinion that the City is capable, with its current financial status and the rates as proposed, of constructing and operating the plant and facility. (Tr., p. 15).

The next witness to be called on behalf of the Applicant was Wanda Ashcraft, Mayor of the City of Shinnston. Mayor Ashcraft testified that she has been the Mayor of the City of Shinnston since 1986 and that she was also a member of the City Sanitary Board, which was created approximately five months ago. Mayor Ashcraft stated that the City has a population of approximately 3,089 persons and that the sewage coming from the residents' homes goes into the West Fork River. (Tr., pp. 18-19). She further stated that she has had complaints from citizens and, particularly, from Dr. M. V. Kalaycioglu concerning the health hazards of the raw sewage. She further stated that the City needs the treatment facility. (Tr., p. 20).

The Mayor testified that the City's rate ordinance had been passed and the various required hearings and notices for the proposed project had been held and published in the local newspaper and that she received no opposition to the project. (Tr., p. 20). Mayor Ashcraft further testified that the bids on the proposed project, which had been let 120 days ago, expire on March 10, 1990. (Tr., p. 21).

The third witness to testify on behalf of the Applicant was Judith Celayir, Management Services Director for the Region Six Planning and Development Council, Morgantown, West Virginia. (Tr., p. 22). Ms. Celayir testified that Region Six Planning and Development had been placed under contract to do the administration for the proposed sewer project for the City. (Tr., p. 23). Her main duties include preparing planning documents for a six-county area. Ms. Celayir testified that, every three years, the Regional Council prepares a comprehensive regional development plan; that every year said plan is updated; and that the City, on the most recent update, was placed as the number two priority on all of the projects that have been identified by the Region as needing funding or needing construction in the six-county regional area. (Tr., pp. 23-24). She further explained that the Regional Council had identified water and sewer systems as the primary need in the entire region, and had been working to develop projects to meet that need. (Tr., p. 24). She testified that this project is one of the last projects to obtain grant monies from the EPA. (Tr., p. 24). Ms. Celayir stated that all parties were trying to reduce the project's administration costs, and that the budgeted administration cost was $70,000, and Region Six agreed to a reduction to $35,000 for the budgeted costs of administration. (Tr., pp. 25-26). She stated that approximately $374,261 had been reduced from the original projected cost. (Tr., p. 26).

The next person to testify on behalf of the Applicant was Gene R. Weekley, Jr., Civil Engineer with the firm of Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe. Mr. Weekley testified that his firm specializes in the field of sewage treatment facility projects and that he had been involved in a number of wastewater treatment plant projects, primarily from a construction viewpoint, as Administrator of construction programs. (Tr., p. 29). He further explained that he had been assigned to the City's project since 1985, but that he was not the plan designer. He has been assigned as the plan's contract and project manager. (Tr., pp. 29-30). Mr. Weekley explained that, from the original conception of the project, there have been two engineers, Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe and Horner Brothers Engineers, and that two engineering firms still continue on the project.

Mr. Weekley stated that the plant site had never changed, but that the current type of plant is an oxidation ditch-type of plant, designed to handle 380,000 gallons per day of flow. (Tr., p. 32). The approximate plant cost is $2,400,000 and there is an additional cost under Contract One of approximately $400,000 for attaching the existing interceptor sewer to connecting sewers and the plant. Five companies have bid on the proposed project and the bids expire on March 10, 1990. (Tr., p. 32). The construction phase of Contract One for the plant site is one year. (Tr., p. 33). The actual bids were used, as opposed to engineering estimates,

to determine the rate structure in the Revised Rule 42. This enables the City to obtain more accurate rates. Mr. Weekley described the design of the system to be installed and confirmed that a NPDES permit has been obtained by the City of Shinnston. (Tr., p. 35).

Mr. Weekley stated that in January of 1990, the City obtained an increase in the EPA grant for the proposed project to reach approximately $2,300,000 and reduced the estimated costs for the project. (Tr., p. 35). Mr. Weekley further testified that the sewage treatment plant is needed by the City and that the design of the plant will meet the City's need. (Tr., pp. 36-37). Mr. Weekley stated that $199,000 was estimated for the contingency money and that he felt that the amount was reasonable and would cover the project contingencies. (Tr., p. 37). He further explained that the original design of the plant was done in 1970 but, due to technological changes, the plant has been redesigned several times to meet the needs of the City.

The next witness to testify on behalf of the Applicant was Harry A. Thrasher, Civil Engineer and owner of Thrasher Engineering. Mr. Thrasher testified that he has been working on the proposed project since the early 1970's when he was an employee of Horner Brothers Engineers, prior to opening his own engineering firm. Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe was the subcontractor to Horner Brothers. (Tr., pp. 39-40). Mr. Thrasher testified that he was responsible for the preparation of the plans and specifications for Contract Two, which is the collection of sewage from each individual source and the delivery or transportation system to the plant. These plans and specifications were finalized and approved by the Department of Natural Resources approximately six months to one year ago. (Tr., pp. 40-41). Mr. Thrasher stated that there are two lift stations, which are pumping stations designed to deliver the sewage to a trunkline sewer, and there are five individual grinder stations pumping the sewage into a small diameter pipe to the conventional gravity system. Without the collection system, there would not be any need for the treatment plant. (Tr., pp. 42-43).

Mr. Thrasher testified that bids were taken and that the low bid was approximately $1,100,000; that the number of customers is approximately 1,065; and that the majority of the customers are located within the corporate boundaries of the City, with very few customers outside the city limits. (Tr., pp. 43-44). There has been modification to the plan, due to the addition of customers to the proposed project and additional areas being served as required by the Department of Natural Resources. (Tr., p. 44). He further testified that the sources of funds for the proposed project are an EPA grant and a WDA loan. (Tr., p. 45). Mr. Thrasher testified that he believed that, based upon his knowledge of the cost of the operation and maintenance of the project, there were adequate funds to construct the project. (Tr., p. 46). He further testified that it is his understanding that the new rates are $5.50 per 1,000 gallon of sewage. (Tr., p. 47).

The last person to testify on behalf of the Applicant was Michael G. Alastanos, a Certified Public Account with the firm of Smith and Denny, Certified Public Accountants, of Clarksburg, West Virginia. (Tr., p. 48). Mr. Alastanos was hired to prepare the Rule 42 Exhibit. He prepared both

the original Rule 42 and the revised Rule 42 Exhibit which was filed on January 17, 1990. (Tr., p. 49). Modifications to the original Rule 42 Exhibit consisted of changes in the actual costs of the proposed project and some minor modifications to lower the anticipated operating costs. (Tr., pp. 49-50). The total cost of the two projects resulted in an estimated cost of $4,800,000. The actual cost of the plant is $4,883,050, based on the bids. This figure includes both Contract One and Contract Two. (Tr., p. 50). Mr. Alastanos testified that the total customer base is 1,063 and the anticipated annual revenue is approximately $376,000. Mr. Alastanos explained that, in order to arrive at the $5.50 per 1,000 gallon rate, he calculated the total gallons of water used, per the bill analysis, computed the actual costs, and divided the gallons by that cost. (Tr., pp. 51-52). The amount of revenue to be generated at $5.50 per 1,000 gallon rate is $375,635.96. The total operating and maintenance expenses were estimated to be $159,304. (Tr., p. 52). Accountants had decreased the contingency fee in order to balance the project. Mr. Alastanos further stated that he feels that the revised Rule 42 revenues are adequate to cover the debt service, as well as the continuing operating and maintenance expenses of the project. (Tr., pp. 53-54).

Final testimony revealed that the tariff submitted on behalf of the City lists an inaccurate Minimum Charge and that the tariff should be amended. (Tr., pp. 55-57).

Staff Commission requested that, in lieu of proceeding with its case, it have the opportunity to review the documents filed with the Commission on March 1, 1990, and to file a written memorandum with its recommendations and/or approval of the project. There being no objections, the motion to file the memorandum was accepted, with said memorandum to be filed no later than 4:30 p.m., Friday, March 2, 1990, with Mr. Kaull being given an opportunity to file a response no later than 5:00 p.m., Monday, March 5, 1990. Commission Staff filed its recommendations in the office of the Executive Secretary on March 1, 1990. Staff recommended approval of the project. On March 2, 1990, John S. Kaull responded to the Memorandum stating that the City of Shinnston agreed with Commission Staff's recommendation and requested that the matter be submitted for final recommendation.

DISCUSSION

The City's witnesses indicated that the proposed project was properly and adequately designed. Apparently, the proposed project has taken a number of years to proceed to this stage. The rates are designed to produce sufficient, but not more than sufficient, revenues to cover the costs associated with the operation and maintenance of the system and the debt service associated therewith. An order is being negotiated that requires the City to cease discharging untreated sewage into the West Fork River; however, no final Consent Decree has been entered. Once the Consent Decree is entered in the Circuit Court of Harrison County, the City can incur fines and penalties under the Consent Decree if it does not comply with the requirements imposed on it.

Commission Staff initially opposed and recommended against the project. Staff has had an opportunity to review the new filings by the

City and has concluded that the proposed project is needed and adequately financed and that the rates and charges are adequate and sufficient, but not more than sufficient, to cover the additional operation and maintenance expenses and debt service. Staff recommends that, since the City has given proper notice by publication in The Shinnston News on January 10, 1990 of the project and rates and no protests have been received, the City should be issued a certificate of convenience and necessity. Staff further recommends that the City enter into Sewer User Agreements with all the proposed customers outside its corporate limits.

Upon consideration of all the foregoing, the Administrative Law Judge (ALJ) is of the opinion that the proposed project is needed and will provide adequate service. The proposed project is economically feasible and is adequately financed. The rates are sufficient, but not more than sufficient, to cover the additional operation and maintenance expenses and debt service generated by the proposed project. Therefore, the certificate should be approved.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On July 10, 1989, the City of Shinnston, a municipal corporation, Harrison County, filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a sanitary sewer system at Shinnston, Harrison County, at an estimated cost of $5,244,410. The City subsequently revised the project cost down to $4,800,000 by reducing one of the two generating units by $18,000, and by lowering the engineering and attorney fees in order to bring the project into balance. (See, Application; Tr., pp. 53-54).

2. The proposed project is being funded by an EPA grant in the amount of $2,382,900 and a WDA loan in the amount of $2,443,306. (Tr., p. 12; Memorandum received March 1, 1990).

3. Publication notice of the proposed project was made in accordance with West Virginia Code §24-2-11. (See, Affidavit of Publication).

4. One letter of protest to the proposed project was received, and a hearing was held, but no Protestant appeared at the hearing in opposition to the proposed project. (See, Commission Case File).

5. The City has been in violation of the Clean Water Act, and as a result of the violation, has been ordered to enter into a Consent Decree with the Attorney General's Office, citing a timetable which the City will follow to bring itself into compliance with said Act. (See, Tr., pp. 14-15).

6. The plans and specifications for the proposed project have been approved by the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources, which agency has primary responsibility for the design of sewer projects in the State of West Virginia, and the necessary NPDES permit has been obtained. (See, Shinnston Exh. No. 2).

7. The City's accountant indicates there is sufficient financing for construction of the project and the rates are sufficient to cover the

estimated operation and maintenance expense, as well as debt service costs. (Tr., p. 54).

8. Staff has reviewed the project and has recommended its approval because there is need for the proposed project, adequate financing, adequate design and adequate rates. (Memorandum filed March 1, 1990).

9. The published rate ordinance, indicating that the Minimum Charge was based upon the size of the meter for each customer, was incorrect. The Minimum Charge should be corrected to indicate $11.00 per month. (Tr., pp. 55-56).

10. The published rate ordinance indicates a reconnection charge of $10.00 which should be deleted from the tariff, inasmuch as the charge is not in conformity with Commission policy.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The public convenience and necessity require the proposed project. The City of Shinnston is not in compliance with the Clean Water Act and a Consent Decree is being negotiated which would require the City to cease discharging untreated sewage into the West Fork River and to provide treatment of the discharge.

2. The proposed project will provide adequate service.

3. The construction of the proposed project is adequately financed through a grant from the EPA in the amount of $2,382,900 and a WDA loan in the amount of $2,443,306.

4. The rates and charges, as promulgated by the City of Shinnston, are adequate. The rates would generate sufficient, but not more than sufficient, revenues to cover the operation and maintenance expenses and other expenses of the proposed system.

5. No Protestants appeared at the hearing.

6. It is reasonable to require that the City of Shinnston file with the Commission a revised tariff which reflects a Minimum Charge of $11.00 per month, and to delete the reconnection charge of $10.00 from the tariff.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the application of the City of Shinnston, filed on July 10, 1989, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a sanitary sewer system at Shinnston, Harrison County, be, and it hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the financing of the project, consisting of Environmental Protection Agency grant funds of $2,382,900 and a Water Development Authority loan in the amount of $2,443,306, be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the City of Shinnston file a revised tariff, setting forth its revised rates and charges discussed herein, with the Commission's Tariff Office before said rates and charges are placed in effect.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary of the Commission shall serve a copy of this order upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested, and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

Susan A. Murensky

Susan A. Murensky
Administrative Law Judge

SAM:dfs

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA, in the City of Charleston on the 14th day of March, 1990.

CASE NO. 89-445-S-CN

CITY OF SHINNSTON, a municipal corporation,
Harrison County.
Application for a certificate of convenience
and necessity to construct a sanitary sewer
system at Shinnston, Harrison County.

COMMISSION ORDER

On July 10, 1989, the City of Shinnston, a municipal corporation, Harrison County, filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a sanitary sewer system consisting of lines, lift stations and a sewage treatment plant together with necessary rights of way, easements, manholes, road crossing service connections and other appurtenances for the operation and maintenance of such system at Shinnston, Harrison County.

By order entered by the Commission on February 14, 1990, this matter was set for hearing to be held in Charleston, West Virginia, on March 1, 1990. The City of Shinnston, a municipal corporation, was required to provide newspaper publication of the time and place of hearing.

The hearing was held as scheduled on March 1, 1990. The City of Shinnston, a municipal corporation, appeared by its proper officials and by counsel, John S. Kaull. Commission Staff was represented by Ronald E. Robertson, Esq., Legal Division. There were no protestants at the hearing to protest this application. The Commission did receive on February 26, 1990 a letter from a resident of Shinnston in opposition to the proposed increase in rates for the proposed sanitary sewer system, but no discrimination in rates was alleged. On March 8, 1990, the Administrative Law Judge issued a recommended decision.

On March 9, 1990, the Commission received a written communication from Staff Counsel, Ronald E. Robertson, Jr., indicating that Commission Staff will not be filing a brief during the exception period and requesting waiver of the exception period. On March 13, 1990, the Commission received a written communication from John S. Kaull, counsel for the City of Shinnston, also requesting a waiver of the exception period to the recommended decision.

West Virginia Code Section 24-1-9 provides for a time period of at least twenty (20) days from the date of a recommended order until it becomes effective. According to Section 24-1-9(c), at least fifteen (15) days must be afforded the parties within which to file exceptions. In addition, Section 24-1-9(e) provides that when no exceptions

are filed within the specified time period, the Commission shall have an additional five (5) days within which to stay or postpone the order.

The Commission is therefore of the opinion and belief that said requests for waiver received by the Commission on March 9, 1990 and March 13, 1990, should be granted.

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the requested waivers be, and they hereby are, granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Administrative Law Judge's Recommended Decision in this matter become final five (5) days from the date of this order.

A True Copy, Teste:

Howard M. Cunningham
Executive Secretary

HMC/s

March 26, 1990

Re: Case No. 89-445-S-CN
City of Shinnston

City of Shinnston
43 Bridge Street
Shinnston, West Virginia 26431

Gentlemen:

This is to inform you, on behalf of the Staff of the Public Service Commission, that the Staff was in agreement with and supported the entry of, the Order of March 8, 1990, in the above-styled case. Further, I certify that we intend to take no further action to reopen the case, or to appeal the Order. The Staff was the only intervenor in this case.

Sincerely,

Ronald Robertson Jr.
Staff Attorney

03/22/90
SHINJ.V1
81850/87001

4B

CITY OF SHINNSTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned, BARBARA B. MEADOWS, Secretary-Treasurer of West Virginia Water Development Authority, for and on behalf of West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and WANDA ASHCRAFT, Mayor of the City of Shinnston (the "Issuer"), hereby certify as follows:

1. On the 29th day of March 1990, the Authority received the entire original issue of $2,350,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B (collectively, the "Bonds"), issued as a single, fully registered Bond of each Series, numbered AR-1 and BR-1, respectively, both dated March 29, 1990, the Series 1990 A Bond being in the principal amount of $2,245,223 and the Series 1990 B Bond being in the principal amount of $104,777.

2. At the time of such receipt of the Bonds upon original issuance, all of the Bonds had been executed by Wanda Ashcraft, as Mayor of the Issuer, by her manual signature, and by Ronald G. James, as Recorder of the Issuer, by her manual signature, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Bonds, of the proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds in the aggregate amount of $2,245,223 and proceeds of the Series 1990 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $104,777 (100% of par value), there being no interest accrued on either series.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Barbara B. Meadows duly signed and delivered this receipt on behalf of WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY and the CITY OF SHINNSTON has caused this receipt to be duly executed and delivered by its Mayor, as of this 29th day of March, 1990.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By Barbara B. Meadows
Secretary-Treasurer

CITY OF SHINNSTON

By Wanda F. Ashcraft
Mayor

03/26/90
SHINJ.F2
81850/87001

CITY OF SHINNSTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

One Valley Bank, National Association
Charleston,
West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

There are delivered to you herewith:

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the City of Shinnston Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, in the principal amount of $2,245,223 and Bond No. BR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the City of Shinnston Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, in the principal amount of $104,777 both dated March 29, 1990 (collectively, the "Bonds"), executed by the Mayor and Recorder of the City of Shinnston (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution duly enacted and adopted by the Issuer (collectively, the "Local Act");

(2) A copy of the Local Act authorizing the above Bond issue, duly certified by the Recorder of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of the loan agreement and the supplemental loan agreement, both dated March 29, 1990, by and between the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Issuer (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"); and

(4) A signed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the account of the Issuer of the sum of $2,350,000, representing the agreed aggregate purchase price of the Bonds, there being no accrued interest thereon. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in

accordance with the forms of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated this 29th day of March, 1990.

CITY OF SHINNSTON

By Wanda F. Ashcraft
Mayor

03/26/90
SHINJ.G2
81850/87001

(SPECIMEN BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF SHINNSTON
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990 A

No. AR-1 $2,245,223

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF SHINNSTON, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Harrison County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of TWO MILLION TWO HUNDRED FORTY-FIVE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-THREE DOLLARS ($2,245,223) in installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest rate on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning October 1, 1990. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated March 29, 1990.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the

"Project"); (ii) to pay interest on the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") for a period of approximately three months; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and an Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on March 26, 1990, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 26, 1990 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is issued concurrently with the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"), issued in the aggregate principal amount of $104,777, which Series 1990 B Bonds are junior and subordinate with respect to lien, pledge and sources of and security for payment to the Bonds.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds, provided however, that so long as there

exists in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1990 B Bonds and any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part

of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF SHINNSTON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated March 29, 1990.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1990 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

Schedule of Annual Debt Service

City of Shinnston
Debt Service Schedule
Analysis of Borrowing from Series 1989 B Pool
39 Principal Payments
Closing Date: 29-Mar-90

Date	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Debt Service 7.85% Bonds
01-Oct-90			89,104.17	89,104.17
01-Oct-91	7.85%	9,761.00	176,250.01	186,011.01
01-Oct-92	7.85%	10,529.00	175,483.77	186,012.77
01-Oct-93	7.85%	11,355.00	174,657.24	186,012.24
01-Oct-94	7.85%	12,247.00	173,765.87	186,012.87
01-Oct-95	7.85%	13,208.00	172,804.48	186,012.48
01-Oct-96	7.85%	14,245.00	171,767.66	186,012.66
01-Oct-97	7.85%	15,363.00	170,649.42	186,012.42
01-Oct-98	7.85%	16,569.00	169,443.43	186,012.43
01-Oct-99	7.85%	17,870.00	168,142.76	186,012.76
01-Oct-2000	7.85%	19,272.00	166,739.97	186,011.97
01-Oct-2001	7.85%	20,785.00	165,227.11	186,012.11
01-Oct-2002	7.85%	22,417.00	163,595.49	186,012.49
01-Oct-2003	7.85%	24,177.00	161,835.76	186,012.76
01-Oct-2004	7.85%	26,075.00	159,937.86	186,012.86
01-Oct-2005	7.85%	28,121.00	157,890.97	186,011.97
01-Oct-2006	7.85%	30,329.00	155,683.48	186,012.48
01-Oct-2007	7.85%	32,710.00	153,302.65	186,012.65
01-Oct-2008	7.85%	35,278.00	150,734.91	186,012.91
01-Oct-2009	7.85%	38,047.00	147,965.59	186,012.59
01-Oct-2010	7.85%	41,034.00	144,978.90	186,012.90
01-Oct-2011	7.85%	44,255.00	141,757.73	186,012.73
01-Oct-2012	7.85%	47,729.00	138,283.72	186,012.72
01-Oct-2013	7.85%	51,475.00	134,536.99	186,011.99
01-Oct-2014	7.85%	55,516.00	130,496.20	186,012.20
01-Oct-2015	7.85%	59,874.00	126,138.20	186,012.20
01-Oct-2016	7.85%	64,574.00	121,438.09	186,012.09
01-Oct-2017	7.85%	69,643.00	116,369.03	186,012.03
01-Oct-2018	7.85%	75,110.00	110,902.05	186,012.05
01-Oct-2019	7.85%	81,007.00	105,005.92	186,012.92
01-Oct-2020	7.85%	87,366.00	98,646.87	186,012.87
01-Oct-2021	7.85%	94,224.00	91,788.64	186,012.64
01-Oct-2022	7.85%	101,620.00	84,392.05	186,012.05
01-Oct-2023	7.85%	109,597.00	76,414.88	186,011.88
01-Oct-2024	7.85%	118,201.00	67,811.52	186,012.52
01-Oct-2025	7.85%	127,480.00	58,532.74	186,012.74
01-Oct-2026	7.85%	137,487.00	48,525.56	186,012.56
01-Oct-2027	7.85%	148,280.00	37,732.83	186,012.83
01-Oct-2028	7.85%	159,920.00	26,092.85	186,012.85
01-Oct-2029	7.85%	172,473.00	13,539.13	186,012.13
		2,245,223.00	5,098,366.50	7,343,589.50

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

03/26/90
SHINJ.W1
81850/87001

(SPECIMEN BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF SHINNSTON
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990 B

No. BR-1 $104,777

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF SHINNSTON, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Harrison County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE HUNDRED FOUR THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED SEVENTY-SEVEN DOLLARS ($104,777), in annual installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated March 29, 1990.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and an Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on March 26, 1990, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 26, 1990

8

(collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIEN, PLEDGE AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, OF THE ISSUER, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,245,223 AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Net Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Series 1990 A Bonds, all moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity therewith, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve account established for the Series 1990 A Bonds, respectively, amounts at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of

the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements as set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien in favor of the registered owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF SHINNSTON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated March 29, 1990.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1990 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

Schedule of Annual Debt Service

City of Shinnston
Debt Service Schedule
Analysis of Borrowing from Series 1989 B Pool
39 Principal Payments
Closing Date: 29-Mar-90

Date	Interest Free Loan
01-Oct-90	
01-Oct-91	2,686.58
01-Oct-92	2,686.59
01-Oct-93	2,686.59
01-Oct-94	2,686.59
01-Oct-95	2,686.59
01-Oct-96	2,686.59
01-Oct-97	2,686.59
01-Oct-98	2,686.59
01-Oct-99	2,686.59
01-Oct-2000	2,686.59
01-Oct-2001	2,686.59
01-Oct-2002	2,686.59
01-Oct-2003	2,686.59
01-Oct-2004	2,686.59
01-Oct-2005	2,686.59
01-Oct-2006	2,686.59
01-Oct-2007	2,686.59
01-Oct-2008	2,686.59
01-Oct-2009	2,686.59
01-Oct-2010	2,686.59
01-Oct-2011	2,686.59
01-Oct-2012	2,686.59
01-Oct-2013	2,686.59
01-Oct-2014	2,686.59
01-Oct-2015	2,686.59
01-Oct-2016	2,686.59
01-Oct-2017	2,686.59
01-Oct-2018	2,686.59
01-Oct-2019	2,686.59
01-Oct-2020	2,686.59
01-Oct-2021	2,686.59
01-Oct-2022	2,686.59
01-Oct-2023	2,686.59
01-Oct-2024	2,686.59
01-Oct-2025	2,686.59
01-Oct-2026	2,686.59
01-Oct-2027	2,686.59
01-Oct-2028	2,686.59
01-Oct-2029	2,686.59
	104,777.00

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

03/26/90
SHINJ.X1
81850/87001

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

SIXTH FLOOR

UNION NATIONAL CENTER EAST

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

TELECOPIER (304) 624-8183

CHARLES W. YEAGER
CARL F. STUCKY, JR.
HERBERT G. UNDERWOOD
JACKSON L. ANDERSON
OTIS L. O'CONNOR
ROBERT G. STEELE
J. LEE VAN METRE, JR.
JAMES M. WILSON
PATRICK D. DEEM
ROBERT M. STEPTOE, JR.
ANNE R. WILLIAMS
JAMES R. WATSON
JAMES D. GRAY
DOUGLAS S. ROCKWELL
VINCENT A. COLLINS
JAMES A. RUSSELL
LUCIEN G. LEWIN
WILLIAM T. BELCHER
MICHAEL L. BRAY
JAMES D. STEPTOE
DAVID C. CLOVIS
DANIEL R. SCHUDA
J. GREG GOODYKOONTZ
IRENE M. KEELEY
EVANS L. KING, JR.
WALTER L. WILLIAMS
SUSAN S. BREWER
SPRAGUE W. HAZARD
HERSCHEL H. ROSE III
DAVID LAYVA
GRAY SILVER III
RONALD H. HANLAN
C. DAVID MORRISON
HARRY P. WADDELL
CLEMENT D. CARTER III
W. HENRY LAWRENCE IV
J. ROBERT GWYNNE
WILLIAM E. GALEOTA
CHRISTOPHER P. BASTIEN
GORDON H. COPLAND
RANDALL C. LIGHT
STEVEN P. McGOWAN

CHARLESTON OFFICE
715 CHARLESTON NATIONAL PLAZA
P. O. BOX 1588
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326
(304) 342-2191
TELECOPIER (304) 342-0726

MARTINSBURG OFFICE
126 EAST BURKE STREET
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25401
(304) 263-6991
TELECOPIER (304) 263-4785

MORGANTOWN OFFICE
1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
TELECOPIER (304) 598-8116

CHARLES TOWN OFFICE
104 WEST CONGRESS STREET
P. O. BOX 100
CHARLES TOWN, W. VA. 25414
(304) 725-1414
TELECOPIER (304) 725-1913

RICHARD M. YURKO, JR.
GARY W. NICKERSON
CURTIS G. POWER III
STEPHEN R. KERSHNER
W. RANDOLPH FIFE
MARTIN R. SMITH, JR.
LOUIS E. ENDERLE, JR.
ROBERT J. SCHIAVONI
JOHN K. DORSEY
WALTER WASHINGTON
JOSEPH R. FERRETTI
MARK E. KINLEY
MARCIA J. POLLARD
BRYAN R. COKELEY
PATRICK D. KELLY
FRANCESCA TAN
CHRISTINE S. VAGLIENTI
WILLIAM P. YOUNG
DAVID M. HAMMER
WILLIAM F. ROHRBAUGH
CAROLINE J. STAFFORD
MATTHEW J. MULLANEY
BRENT D. BURTON
PAUL R. CRANSTON
JONATHAN P. JESTER
GRACE J. WIGAL
GINA M. HOUSEHOLDER
MICHAEL KOZAKEWICH, JR.
CYNTHIA R. TRIBBLE

OF COUNSEL
RALPH BOHANNON
ROGER J. PERRY

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

March 29, 1990

City of Shinnston
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the City of Shinnston (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its $2,245,223 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated the date hereof (the "Local Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated March 29, 1990, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Local Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 1990, at the rate of 7.85% per annum, and with principal installments payable on October 1 in each of the years 1991 through 2029, inclusive, all as set forth in "Schedule X," attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia

including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), for the purposes of (i) permanently financing a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) paying interest on the Local Bonds for a period of approximately three months; and (iii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Local Statute, the bond ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on March 26, 1990, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted March 26, 1990 (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project, to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority.

3. The Local Act and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been duly and effectively enacted and adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of said System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

5. The interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations;

however, it should be noted that with respect to corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), such interest is taken into account in determining adjusted net book income (adjusted current earnings for taxable years beginning after December 31, 1989) for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations. The opinions set forth in the preceding sentence are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Local Bonds in order that interest thereon be (or continue to be) excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements could cause the interest on the Local Bonds to be included in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Local Bonds. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Local Bonds.

6. The Local Bonds are, under the Local Statute, exempt from all direct taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, and the interest on the Local Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

7. The time for appeal of the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered March 19, 1990, (Case No. 89-445-S-CN), granting to the Issuer a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity has not expired prior to the date hereof. However, the staff of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia has stated in a letter dated March 26, 1990, that it does not intend to appeal such Order. The Issuer has stated that it does not intend to appeal such Order. Such Order is not subject to appeal by any other person.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Local Bonds and the enforceability of the Local Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Local Act, and the liens and pledges therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Steptoe & Johnson

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

03/27/90
SHINJ.H3
81850/87001

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

SIXTH FLOOR

UNION NATIONAL CENTER EAST

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

TELECOPIER (304) 624-8183

CHARLES W. YEAGER
CARL F. STUCKY, JR.
HERBERT G. UNDERWOOD
JACKSON L. ANDERSON
OTIS L. O'CONNOR
ROBERT G. STEELE
J. LEE VAN METRE, JR.
JAMES M. WILSON
PATRICK D. DEEM
ROBERT M. STEPTOE, JR.
ANNE R. WILLIAMS
JAMES R. WATSON
JAMES D. GRAY
DOUGLAS S. ROCKWELL
VINCENT A. COLLINS
JAMES A. RUSSELL
LUCIEN G. LEWIN
WILLIAM T. BELCHER
MICHAEL L. BRAY
JAMES D. STEPTOE
DAVID C. CLOVIS
DANIEL R. SCHUDA
J. GREG GOODYKOONTZ
IRENE M. KEELEY
EVANS L. KING, JR.
WALTER L. WILLIAMS
SUSAN S. BREWER
SPRAGUE W. HAZARD
HERSCHEL H. ROSE III
DAVID LAYVA
GRAY SILVER III
RONALD H. HANLAN
C. DAVID MORRISON
HARRY P. WADDELL
CLEMENT D. CARTER III
W. HENRY LAWRENCE IV
J. ROBERT GWYNNE
WILLIAM E. GALEOTA
CHRISTOPHER P. BASTIEN
GORDON H. COPLAND
RANDALL C. LIGHT
STEVEN P. McGOWAN

CHARLESTON OFFICE
715 CHARLESTON NATIONAL PLAZA
P. O. BOX 1588
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326
(304) 342-2191
TELECOPIER (304) 342-0726

MARTINSBURG OFFICE
126 EAST BURKE STREET
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25401
(304) 263-6991
TELECOPIER (304) 263-4785

MORGANTOWN OFFICE
1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
TELECOPIER (304) 598-8116

CHARLES TOWN OFFICE
104 WEST CONGRESS STREET
P. O. BOX 100
CHARLES TOWN, W. VA. 25414
(304) 725-1414
TELECOPIER (304) 725-1913

RICHARD M. YURKO, JR.
GARY W. NICKERSON
CURTIS G. POWER III
STEPHEN R. KERSHNER
W. RANDOLPH FIFE
MARTIN R. SMITH, JR.
LOUIS E. ENDERLE, JR.
ROBERT J. SCHIAVONI
JOHN K. DORSEY
WALTER WASHINGTON
JOSEPH R. FERRETTI
MARK E. KINLEY
MARCIA J. POLLARD
BRYAN R. COKELEY
PATRICK D. KELLY
FRANCESCA TAN
CHRISTINE S. VAGLIENTI
WILLIAM P. YOUNG
DAVID M. HAMMER
WILLIAM F. ROHRBAUGH
CAROLINE J. STAFFORD
MATTHEW J. MULLANEY
BRENT O. BURTON
PAUL R. CRANSTON
JONATHAN P. JESTER
GRACE J. WIGAL
GINA M. HOUSEHOLDER
MICHAEL KOZAKEWICH, JR.
CYNTHIA R. TRIBBLE

OF COUNSEL
RALPH BOHANNON
ROGER J. PERRY

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

March 29, 1990

City of Shinnston
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the City of Shinnston (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia of its $104,777 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated the date hereof (the "Supplemental Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a supplemental loan agreement, dated March 29, 1990, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Supplemental Loan Agreement"), between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Supplemental Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Supplemental Loan Agreement. The Supplemental Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal to the Authority, without interest thereon, with principal payable in installments on October 1 in each of the years 1991 through 2029, inclusive, all as set forth in "Schedule X," attached to the Supplemental Loan Agreement.

The Supplemental Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia,

including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), for the purposes of (i) permanently financing a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

The Supplemental Loan Agreement is supplemental to a loan agreement also dated March 29, 1990, between the Issuer and the Authority (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"). The Supplemental Bonds are junior, subordinate and inferior as to liens and sources of and security for payment, and in all other respects, to the bonds issued pursuant to the Loan Agreement and designated "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A" (the "Local Bonds"), which Local Bonds are issued simultaneously herewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Local Statute, the bond ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on March 26, 1990, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted March 26, 1990 (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Supplemental Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Supplemental Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Supplemental Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Supplemental Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project, to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Supplemental Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Supplemental Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Supplemental Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority.

3. The Local Act and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been duly and effectively enacted and adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Supplemental Loan Agreement.

4. The Supplemental Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable

and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of said System, junior and subordinate only to the Local Bonds, all in accordance with the terms of the Supplemental Bonds and the Local Act.

5. The Issuer has reserved the right to issue additional bonds ranking on a parity with the Supplemental Bonds, as provided in the Local Act.

6. The Supplemental Bonds are, under the Local Statute, exempt from direct taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

7. The time for appeal of the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered March 19, 1990 (Case No. 89-445-S-CN), granting to the Issuer a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity has not expired prior to the date hereof. However, the staff of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia has stated in a letter dated March 26, 1990, that it does not intend to appeal such Order. The Issuer has stated that it does not intend to appeal such Order. Such Order is not subject to appeal by any other person.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Supplemental Bonds and the enforceability of the Supplemental Bonds, the Supplemental Loan Agreement and the Local Act and the liens and pledges set forth therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Supplemental Bond numbered BR-1, and in our opinion the form of such bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Steptoe & Johnson

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

03/27/90
SHINJ.I3
81850/87001

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

SIXTH FLOOR

UNION NATIONAL CENTER EAST

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

TELECOPIER (304) 624-8183

CHARLES W. YEAGER
CARL F. STUCKY, JR.
HERBERT G. UNDERWOOD
JACKSON L. ANDERSON
OTIS L. O'CONNOR
ROBERT G. STEELE
J. LEE VAN METRE, JR.
JAMES M. WILSON
PATRICK D. DEEM
ROBERT M. STEPTOE, JR.
ANNE R. WILLIAMS
JAMES R. WATSON
JAMES D. GRAY
DOUGLAS S. ROCKWELL
VINCENT A. COLLINS
JAMES A. RUSSELL
LUCIEN G. LEWIN
WILLIAM T. BELCHER
MICHAEL L. BRAY
JAMES O. STEPTOE
DAVID C. CLOVIS
DANIEL R. SCHUDA
J. GREG GOODYKOONTZ
IRENE M. KEELEY
EVANS L. KING, JR.
WALTER L. WILLIAMS
SUSAN S. BREWER
SPRAGUE W. HAZARD
HERSCHEL H. ROSE III
DAVID LAYVA
GRAY SILVER III
RONALD H. HANLAN
C. DAVID MORRISON
HARRY P. WADDELL
CLEMENT D. CARTER III
W. HENRY LAWRENCE IV
J. ROBERT GWYNNE
WILLIAM E. GALEOTA
CHRISTOPHER P. BASTIEN
GORDON H. COPLAND
RANDALL C. LIGHT
STEVEN P. McGOWAN

CHARLESTON OFFICE
715 CHARLESTON NATIONAL PLAZA
P. O. BOX 1588
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326
(304) 342-2191
TELECOPIER (304) 342-0726

MARTINSBURG OFFICE
126 EAST BURKE STREET
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25401
(304) 263-6991
TELECOPIER (304) 263-4785

MORGANTOWN OFFICE
1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
TELECOPIER (304) 598-8116

CHARLES TOWN OFFICE
104 WEST CONGRESS STREET
P. O. BOX 100
CHARLES TOWN, W. VA. 25414
(304) 725-1414
TELECOPIER (304) 725-1913

RICHARD M. YURKO, JR.
GARY W. NICKERSON
CURTIS G. POWER III
STEPHEN R. KERSHNER
W. RANDOLPH FIFE
MARTIN R. SMITH, JR.
LOUIS E. ENDERLE, JR.
ROBERT J. SCHIAVONI
JOHN K. DORSEY
WALTER WASHINGTON
JOSEPH R. FERRETTI
MARK E. KINLEY
MARCIA J. POLLARD
BRYAN R. COKELEY
PATRICK D. KELLY
FRANCESCA TAN
CHRISTINE S. VAGLIENTI
WILLIAM P. YOUNG
DAVID M. HAMMER
WILLIAM F. ROHRBAUGH
CAROLINE J. STAFFORD
MATTHEW J. MULLANEY
BRENT O. BURTON
PAUL R. CRANSTON
JONATHAN P. JESTER
GRACE J. WIGAL
GINA M. HOUSEHOLDER
MICHAEL KOZAKEWICH, JR.
CYNTHIA R. TRIBBLE

OF COUNSEL
RALPH BOHANNON
ROGER J. PERRY

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

March 29, 1990

City of Shinnston
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have examined a transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of $2,245,223 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (the "Local Bonds"), of the City of Shinnston (the "Issuer"), and a Certificate as to Arbitrage executed by the Mayor of the Issuer on this date.

Based upon such Certificate as to Arbitrage, we are of the opinion that the facts, estimates and circumstances set forth in the Certificate as to Arbitrage are sufficient to satisfy the requirements of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), to support the conclusion that the Local Bonds are not "arbitrage bonds" as therein defined. While we have undertaken no independent verification or investigation of the certifications, statements, expectations or representations set forth in such Certificate as to Arbitrage, no matters have come to our attention which make unreasonable or incorrect such certifications, statements, expectations or representations.

Accordingly, it is our opinion that, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, the Local Bonds are not "arbitrage bonds" as so defined. It is our further opinion, based upon such Certificate as to Arbitrage and under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, that proceeds of the Local Bonds are not subject to the arbitrage rebate requirements set forth in Section 148(f) of the Code.

11

The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Code relating to arbitrage that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Local Bonds in order that interest thereon be (or continue to be) excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements could cause the interest on the Local Bonds to be so included in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Local Bonds. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

Very truly yours,

Steptoe & Johnson

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

03/26/90
SHINJ.J2
81850/87001

ALL-STATE LEGAL SUPPLY CO. ONE COMMERCE DRIVE, CRANE[illegible] VJ LRSEY 07016 ED 11-1C

LAW OFFICES
WEST & JONES
360 WASHINGTON AVENUE
P.O. BOX 2348
CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26302-2348

JAMES C. WEST, JR.
JERALD E. JONES
DEAN C. RAMSEY
JOHN S. KAULL
LEWIS A. CLARK
KATHRYN K. ALLEN

W. LYLE JONES
OF COUNSEL

TELEPHONE (304) 624-5501
FAX (304) 624-4454

March 29, 1990

City of Shinnston

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Steptoe & Johnson
P. O. Box 2190
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to the City of Shinnston, in Harrison County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinions of Steptoe & Johnson, as bond counsel, a loan agreement and supplemental loan agreement, both dated March 29, 1990, by and between the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Issuer (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), the Local Act (as defined therein) and other documents relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer. Terms used in said opinions, Local Act and Loan Agreement and not otherwise defined herein have the same meanings herein.

We are of the opinion that:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer in accordance with its terms.

2. The Issuer and the Sanitary Board of the Issuer have been duly created and the Mayor, Recorder and members of the council and the Sanitary Board of the Issuer have been duly and properly elected or appointed, have taken the

requisite oaths, and are authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer.

3. The Local Act has been duly enacted and adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not in any material respect conflict with or constitute on the part of the Issuer a breach of or default under any agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party of any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals and authorizations necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, construction of the Project, operation of the System and imposition of rates and charges, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of an ordinance prescribing such rates and charges. The time for appeal of such rate ordinance has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. The time for appeal of the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered March 8, 1990 (Case No. 89-445-S-CN), granting to the Issuer a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity with respect to the Project has not expired prior to the date hereof. However, the Public Service Commission staff has stated in a letter dated March 26, 1990, that it does not intend to appeal such Order. The Issuer does not intend to appeal such Order. Such Order is not subject to appeal by any other person.

6. To the best of our knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity

before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, construction of the Project, operation of the System or the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

John S. Kunce

WEST & JONES

JSK:flr

CITY OF SHINNSTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. RATES
12. GRANTS, ETC.
13. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
14. BOND PROCEEDS
15. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE
16. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
17. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES
18. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY
19. IRS INFORMATION RETURN
20. SPECIMEN BONDS

We, the undersigned MAYOR and RECORDER of the City of Shinnston, in Harrison County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the $2,350,000 aggregate principal amount of the City of Shinnston Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B (collectively, the "Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as in the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer enacted March 26, 1990, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted March 26, 1990 (collectively, the "Local Act").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, construction of the Project, operation of the System, receipt of the Grant Receipts or the Net Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or the Grants or any proceedings

of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, construction of the Project, operation of the System, receipt of the Grant Receipts or such pledge or application of moneys and security or the collection of the Net Revenues or pledge thereof.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable approvals and certificates required by law for construction of the Project, operation of the System and issuance of the Bonds have been obtained and remain in full force and effect, and competitive bids for construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval and execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement entered into between the Issuer and the Authority. There are no outstanding debt obligations of the Issuer, which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Charter of the City of Shinnston.

Oaths of Office of Councilmembers.

Bond Ordinance.

Supplemental Resolution.

Rate Ordinance.

Ordinance creating Sanitary Board.

Petition of Sanitary Board.

Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Hearing.

EPA Grant Agreement, with Part B Amendment.

ARC Grant Agreement

Affidavit of Publication of Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing.

Minutes on Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution.

Loan Agreement.

Supplemental Loan Agreement.

Public Service Commission Final Order entered March 19, 1990.

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper name of the Issuer is "The City of Shinnston." The Issuer is a municipal corporation in Harrison County and presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Council, consisting of eight members, a Mayor and a Recorder, whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name		Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
Wanda Ashcraft	-Mayor	July 1, 1988	June 30, 1990
Ronald G. James	-Recorder	July 1, 1988	June 30, 1990
Charles E. Jefferies, Jr.	-Councilmember	July 1, 1988	June 30, 1990
Jay Riley	-Councilmember	July 1, 1988	June 30, 1990
Vernon Beveridge	-Councilmember	July 1, 1988	June 30, 1990
Patricia A. Lopez	-Councilmember	July 1, 1988	June 30, 1990
Paul Tate	-Councilmember	July 1, 1988	June 30, 1990
George Dorsey	-Councilmember	July 1, 1988	June 30, 1990
George Laughlin	-Councilmember	July 1, 1988	June 30, 1990
Carlton Osbourne	-Councilmember	July 1, 1988	June 30, 1990

The names of the duly appointed and acting members of the Sanitary Board of the Issuer are as follows:

Wanda Ashcraft	-	Chairman
Homer Orr, P.E.	-	Member
John W. Currey, II	-	Member

The duly appointed and acting counsel to the Issuer is John S. Kaull, Esquire, of West & Jones, Clarksburg, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the construction of the Project and operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the construction, acquisition, operation and financing of the Project or the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including Chapter 6, Article 9A, of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Local Act. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Ordinance is in full force and effect. The System is not presently covered by policies of flood or business interruption insurance, but will be if such coverages are available at reasonable cost.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and (iii) to the best knowledge of the

undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading.

11. RATES: The Issuer has duly enacted a rate ordinance on January 22, 1990, setting rates and charges for the services of the System. The time for appeal of such rate ordinance has expired and there has been no appeal thereof. The Issuer will implement the rates and charges set forth in such rate ordinance no later than June 1, 1990.

12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, all dated March 29, 1990, by her manual signature, and the undersigned Recorder did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon each of said Bonds and to be attested by her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

13. GRANTS, ETC.: As of the date hereof, the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") has committed to the Issuer a grant in the approximate amount of $2,360,400 and the Appalachian Regional Commission has committed to the Issuer a grant in the amount of ~~$85,000~~. Funds of the Issuer constituting Net Revenues of the System in an amount equal to at least $103,183, are anticipated to be available to pay a portion of the Project Costs.

$ 84,600 WFA

14. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof the Issuer received from the Authority the agreed purchase price of the Bonds, being $2,350,000 (100% of par value), there being no interest accrued thereon.

15. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE: Upon adoption of the Bond Ordinance, an abstract thereof, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents thereof, was published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than 6 full days between each publication, the first such publication occurring not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in a newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Shinnston, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that the Bond Ordinance had been adopted and that the Issuer contemplated the issuance of the Bonds described in such Ordinance, stating that any person interested may

appear before the Council at the public hearing held at a public meeting of Council on the 26th day of March, at 7:30 p.m., in the Council Chambers of the City Hall of the City of Shinnston and present protests, and stating that a certified copy of the Bond Ordinance was on file at the office of the Recorder of the Issuer for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Recorder. At such hearing all objections and suggestions were heard by the Governing Body and the Bond Ordinance became finally adopted, enacted and effective as of the date of such public hearing, and remains in full force and effect.

16. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS: The Issuer has received a Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered March 19, 1990 (Case No. 89-445-S-CN), granting to the Issuer a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity with respect to the Project. The time for appeal of such Order has not expired prior to the date hereof. However, the Public Service Commission staff has stated in a letter dated March 26, 1990, that it does not intend to appeal such Order. The Issuer does not intend to appeal such Order. Such Order is not subject to appeal by any other person.

17. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES: The Issuer shall at all times take, and refrain from taking, and shall not fail to take, any and all actions necessary in order to assure the initial and continued tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use, and less than 10% of the payment of principal of, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use. None of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use which is not related to the governmental use of the proceeds of the Bonds, including the disproportionate related business use of the proceeds of the Bonds, and none of the payment of principal of or interest on, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used, or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use with respect to such private business use, which is not related to any government use of such proceeds, including the disproportionate business use of the issue of the Bonds. None of the proceeds of the issue of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to persons

other than governmental units. For purposes of this paragraph, private business use means use, directly or indirectly, in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit, other than use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with and within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"), as amended, including any successor provisions and rules and regulations thereunder.

18. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY: The Bonds are not, in whole or part, and will not be, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

19. IRS INFORMATION RETURN: On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor did officially sign a properly completed IRS Form 8038-G and will cause such executed Form 8038-G to be filed in a timely manner with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

20. SPECIMEN BONDS: Delivered concurrently herewith are true and accurate specimens of the Bonds.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of the CITY OF SHINNSTON on this 29th day of March, 1990.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE	OFFICIAL TITLE
Wanda Ashcraft	Mayor
Ronald G. James	Recorder
John S. Kane	Counsel to Issuer

03/27/90
SHINJ.L3
81850/87001

CITY OF SHINNSTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A

CERTIFICATE AS TO ARBITRAGE

I, WANDA ASHCRAFT, Mayor of the City of Shinnston, in Harrison County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of $2,245,223 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer, dated March 29, 1990 (the "Local Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. This certificate is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and applicable regulations (the "Code"). I am one of the officers of the Issuer charged with the responsibility of issuing the Local Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances, and estimates herein certified and am duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. The Issuer has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service of any listing or proposed listing of it as an issuer the certification of which may not be relied upon by holders of obligations of the Issuer or that there is any disqualification of the Issuer by the Internal Revenue Service because a certification made by the Issuer contains a material misrepresentation.

4. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on March 29, 1990, the date on which the Local Bonds are to be physically delivered in exchange for the issue price thereof, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

5. In the ordinance pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted to make no use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds which would cause the Local Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of the Code.

6. The Local Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds (the "Supplemental Bonds"), which bear no interest, were sold on March 29, 1990, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the

"Authority") for an aggregate purchase price of $2,350,000 (100% of par).

7. The Local Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) paying interest on the Local Bonds for a period of approximately three months; and (iii) paying costs of issuance of the Local Bonds.

8. The Issuer shall, within 30 days following delivery of the Local Bonds, enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend in excess of $100,000 on the Project constituting a substantial binding commitment or has already done so. Acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion, and, with the exception of proceeds constituting capitalized interest, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Local Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of Costs of the Project on or before June 1, 1991. Construction of the Project is expected to be completed by May 1, 1991.

9. The total cost of the Project (including all costs of issuance of the Bonds) is estimated at $4,898,583. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Gross Proceeds of Local Bonds	$2,245,223
Gross Proceeds of Supplemental Bonds	104,777
EPA Grant	2,360,400
ARC Grant	84,600
System Revenues	103,583
Total Sources	$4,898,583

USES

Design, Acquisition and Construction of Project	$4,830,583
Capitalized Interest on Local Bonds (approximately 3 months)	50,000
Other Costs of Issuance	18,000
Total Uses	$4,898,583

The amount of Project costs not expected to be reimbursed or paid from the EPA Grant, the other Grants, Supplemental Bond proceeds and System Revenues lawfully available therefor is estimated to be at least equal to the gross proceeds of the Local Bonds. Except for the proceeds of the Local Bonds, the Supplemental Bonds, the EPA Grant, the other Grants and System Revenues, no other funds of the Issuer will be available to meet costs of the Project, and no balances are available to meet such costs in any account which may, without legislative or judicial action, be invaded to pay such expenditures without a legislative, judicial or contractual requirement that such account be reimbursed.

10. Pursuant to Article V of the Local Act, the following special funds or accounts have been created:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund;

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(4) Bond Construction Trust Fund;

(5) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account; and

(6) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

11. Pursuant to Article VI of the Local Act, the proceeds of the Local Bonds (and the Supplemental Bonds) will be deposited as follows:

(1) Local Bonds proceeds in the amount of $50,000 will be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest on the Local Bonds.

(2) Local Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- and Supplemental Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account, respectively.

(3) The balance of the proceeds of the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds will be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

12. Moneys held in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Local Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Bond Construction Trust Fund until completion of the Project, and thereafter will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Local Act.

13. Except for the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, there are no other funds or accounts established or held by the Issuer which are reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the Local Bonds or which are pledged as collateral for the Local Bonds and for which there is a reasonable assurance that amounts therein will be available to pay debt service on the Local Bonds, if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties. The Issuer does not expect that moneys in the Renewal and Replacement Fund will be used or needed for payments upon the Local Bonds. Except as provided herein, no funds which have been or will be used to acquire directly or indirectly securities, obligations, annuity contracts or other investment-type

property producing a yield in excess of the yield on the Local Bonds have been or will be pledged to payment of the Local Bonds. No moneys received from the sale of the Local Bonds will be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account or any other reserve or replacement fund. The amounts deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account from time to time by the Issuer will not exceed the maximum annual principal and interest on the Local Bonds and will not exceed 125% of average annual principal and interest on the Local Bonds. Amounts in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account will be invested without yield limitation. The establishment of the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account is required by the Authority, is vital to its purchase of the Local Bonds and is reasonably required to assure payments of debt service on the Local Bonds.

14. The Issuer expects to enter into a contract within 30 days of the date hereof for the construction of the Project, and the amount to be expended pursuant to such contract exceeds the lesser of 2 1/2% of the estimated total Project cost financed with proceeds from the sale of the Bonds or $100,000.

15. Work with respect to the construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. Construction is expected to be completed within 13 months of the date hereof.

16. The Issuer will comply with the provisions of the Code, for which the effective date precedes the date of delivery of its Bonds to the Authority.

17. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Local Bonds and the amount deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, all of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be expended on the Project within 14 months from the date of issuance thereof.

18. Any money deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of or interest on the Local Bonds (other than the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) will be spent within a 13-month period beginning on the date of receipt.

19. All the proceeds of the Local Bonds which were used for the payment of costs of the Project will be expended for such purposes within three years of December 27, 1989.

20. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Local Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Local Bonds.

21. All property financed with the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be held for Federal income tax purposes by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

22. The Issuer shall file Form 8038-G or 8038-GC in a timely fashion with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 19255.

23. No more than 10% of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used (directly or indirectly) in any trade or business carried on by, and less than 5% of the proceeds of Local Bonds have been or will be used to make or finance loans to, any person who is not a governmental unit.

24. The original proceeds of the Local Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

25. The Issuer shall use the Local Bond proceeds solely for the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

26. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Local Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Local Bonds from treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of classification of the Local Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions and refrain from taking such actions as shall be necessary to comply with the Code in order to ensure the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

27. The Local Bonds, in whole or in part, are not and will not be directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

28. The Issuer has general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the System, and the Issuer and all subordinate entities reasonably expect to issue less than $5,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year 1990, excluding "private activity bonds" as such term is defined in the Code.

29. The Issuer has retained the right to amend or supplement its authorizing documents if such amendment or supplement is necessary to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the Local Bonds.

30. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on Local Bond proceeds as set forth in the Code.

31. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Local Bonds, or (b) created the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10 year period until such Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established for the annual payment of principal and interest) will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Local Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

32. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of the Issuer's bond year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issuer exception to rebate, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the bond year which would make the Local Bonds subject to rebate.

33. The Issuer will rebate to the United States the amount required by the Code and to take all steps necessary to make such rebates. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Local Bonds.

34. The Issuer expects that no part of the Project financed by the Local Bonds will be sold or otherwise disposed of prior to the last maturity date of the Local Bonds.

35. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code if not exempted therefrom, and with all other requirements of the Code necessary, proper or desirable to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Local Bonds.

36. Steptoe & Johnson is entitled to rely upon the representations, expectations, covenants, certifications and statements contained herein in rendering its opinions regarding the tax-exempt status of interest on the Local Bonds.

37. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand this 29th day of March, 1990.

CITY OF SHINNSTON

By Wanda F. Ashcraft
Mayor

03/27/90
SHINJ.M3
81850/87001

CITY OF SHINNSTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE

I, Gene R Weekley Jr, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 5021, of Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Inc., consulting engineers, of Charleston, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the construction and acquisition of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the sewerage system of the City of Shinnston in Harrison County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), including, but not limited to a new wastewater treatment facility and attendant pumping stations and force mains (the "Project"), all of which is more particularly described in "Contract 1" between the Issuer and Ameritcon, Inc. Certain costs of such construction and acquisition are being financed by proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") anticipated to be purchased by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and funds of the Issuer.

2. I hereby certify that (i) my firm will take all reasonable steps to ensure that the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm, or amendments thereto and as described in the Application submitted to the Authority and approved by all necessary governmental bodies and is situate wholly or chiefly within the boundaries of the City of Shinnston; (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and all necessary governmental approvals for the construction thereof have been obtained; (iii) I have examined and reviewed all plans, specifications, bid documents and construction contracts relating to the Project and all bids for construction of the Project have been received in an amount and are otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in said Application and I will ascertain that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds will be verified for accuracy and completeness prior to commencement of construction of the Project; (iv) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States of America necessary for construction of the Project; (v) the construction and funding for the Project should proceed to a successful conclusion within the time schedules proposed; (vi) the useful life of the facilities constituting the Project is not less than 40 years; (vii) the projected operation and maintenance expenses

and anticipated customer usage of the System, as furnished to Smith & Denny, Certified Public Accountants, are true and correct to the best of our knowledge; (viii) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with other moneys on deposit or to be deposited and irrevocably committed therefor, will be sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project as set forth in the application submitted to the Authority as of the date of the Loan Agreement; and (ix) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature on this 29th day of March, 1990.

KELLEY, GIDLEY, BLAIR & WOLFE, INC.

By

03/27/90
SHINJ.T4
81850/87001

GENE R. WEEKLEY, JR., C.E.
REGISTERED
NO. 5021
STATE OF
WEST VIRGINIA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DATE: 3/26/90

AMENDED SCHEDULE A

NAME OF GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY: CITY OF SHINNSTON

TOTAL COST OF PROJECT AND SOURCES OF FUNDS

A. Cost of Project

1.	Construction	$ 3,969,813	
2.	Technical Services	$ 525,842	
3.	Legal and Fiscal	$ 45,000	
4.	Administrative	$ 35,000	
5.	Site and Other Lands	$ 40,000	
6.	Step I and/or Step II Design or Other Loan Repayment (Specify Type: _____)	$ 0	
7.	Interim Financing Costs	$ 50,000	
8.	Contingency	$ 164,928	
9.	Total of Lines 1 through 8		$ 4,830,583

B. Sources of Funds

10.	Federal Grants:[1] (Specify Source)	EPA Grant	$ 2,360,400
11.	State Grants:[1] (Specify Source)	ARC Grant	$ 84,600
12.	Other Grants:[1] (Specify Source)		$
13.	Any Other Source[2] (Specify)	Funds of City (Net Revenues generated during construction)	$ 103,583
14.	Total of Lines 10 through 13		$ 2,548,583
15.	Proceeds Required from Bond Issue (Line 9 less Line 14)		$ 2,282,000

C. Cost of Financing

16.	Capitalized Interest (construction period plus six months)	$ 50,000	
17.	Funded Reserve Account[3]	$ 0	
18.	Other Costs[4]	$ 18,000	
19.	Total Cost of Financing	$ 0	$ 68,000
20.	Size of Bond Issue (Line 15 plus Total from Line 19)		$ 2,350,000

---

[1] Attach supporting documentation not previously submitted. If not yet available, state such and expectations as to availability.

[2] For example, interest earnings during construction, if applicable. Include the proceeds of any parity or subordinate bond issue to be used for such purpose and attach supporting documentation if available (if not yet available, state such and expectations as to availability).

[3] Consult with bond counsel and the Authority before assuming a funded reserve.

[4] For example, fees of bond counsel for the Governmental Agency.

Additional or explanatory material may be provided on additional sheets attached to Amended Schedule A.

Wanda F Ashcraft
APPLICANT
Mayor

CONSULTING ENGINEER
KELLEY, GIDLEY, BLAIR & WOLFE INC

CITY OF SHINNSTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE

I, H. WOOD THRASHER, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 9478, of Thrasher Engineering, Inc., consulting engineers, of Clarksburg, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the construction and acquisition of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the sewerage system of the City of Shinnston in Harrison County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), including, but not limited to a new wastewater collection and transportation system, and all appurtenant facilities (the "Project"). Certain costs of such construction and acquisition are being financed by proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") anticipated to be purchased by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and funds of the Issuer.

2. I hereby certify that (i) my firm will take all reasonable steps to ensure that the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm, or amendments thereto and as described in the Application submitted to the Authority and approved by all necessary governmental bodies and is situate wholly or chiefly within the boundaries of the City of Shinnston; (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and all necessary governmental approvals for the construction thereof have been obtained; (iii) I have examined and reviewed all plans, specifications, bid documents and construction contracts relating to the Project and all bids for construction of the Project have been received in an amount and are otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in said Application and I will ascertain that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds will be verified for accuracy and completeness prior to commencement of construction of the Project; (iv) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States of America necessary for construction of the Project; (v) the construction and funding for the Project should proceed to a successful conclusion within the time schedules proposed; (vi) the useful life of the facilities constituting the Project is not less than 40 years; (vii) the projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage of the System, as furnished to Smith & Denny, Certified Public Accountants, are true and correct to the best

15B

of our knowledge; (viii) the rates and charges for the sewerage system of the Issuer comply with the applicable provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement by and between the Authority and the Issuer; (ix) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with other moneys on deposit or to be deposited and irrevocably committed therefor, will be sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project as set forth in the application submitted to the Authority as of the date of the Loan Agreement; and (x) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature on this 29th day of March, 1990.

THRASHER ENGINEERING, INC.

By

03/27/90
SHINJ.U1
81850/87001

DATE: 3/26/90

AMENDED SCHEDULE A

NAME OF GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY: CITY OF SHINNSTON

TOTAL COST OF PROJECT AND SOURCES OF FUNDS

A. Cost of Project

1.	Construction	$ 3,969,813	
2.	Technical Services	$ 525,842	
3.	Legal and Fiscal	$ 45,000	
4.	Administrative	$ 35,000	
5.	Site and Other Lands	$ 40,000	
6.	Step I and/or Step II Design or Other Loan Repayment (Specify Type: _____)	$ 0	
7.	Interim Financing Costs	$ 50,000	
8.	Contingency	$ 164,928	
9.	Total of Lines 1 through 8		$ 4,830,583

B. Sources of Funds

10.	Federal Grants:[1] (Specify Source)	EPA Grant	$ 2,360,400	
11.	State Grants:[1] (Specify Source)	ARC Grant	$ 84,600	
12.	Other Grants:[1] (Specify Source)			
13.	Any Other Source[2] (Specify)	Funds of City (Net Revenues generated during construction)	$ 103,583	
14.	Total of Lines 10 through 13			$ 2,548,583
15.	Proceeds Required from Bond Issue (Line 9 less Line 14)			$ 2,282,000

C. Cost of Financing

16.	Capitalized Interest (construction period plus six months)	$ 50,000	
17.	Funded Reserve Account[3]	$ 0	
18.	Other Costs[4]	$ 18,000	
19.	Total Cost of Financing	$ 0	$ 68,000
20.	Size of Bond Issue (Line 15 plus Total from Line 19)		$ 2,350,000

Attach supporting documentation not previously submitted. If not yet available, state such and expectations as to availability.
For example, interest earnings during construction, if applicable.
Include the proceeds of any parity or subordinate bond issue to be used for such purpose and attach supporting documentation if available (if not yet available, state such and expectations as to availability).
Consult with bond counsel and the Authority before assuming a funded reserve.
For example, fees of bond counsel for the Governmental Agency.

Additional or explanatory material may be provided on additional sheets attached to Amended Schedule A.

Wanda F. Ashcraft
APPLICANT Mayor

CONSULTING ENGINEER

ALL-STATE LEGAL SUPPLY CO. ONE COMMERCE DRIVE CRANBURY NEW JERSEY 07016

ED 11-1C

Smith & Denny

—CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS—

248 East Main Street
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301

304-624-9400

JAMES D. SMITH, JR., CPA
JAMES E. DENNY, CPA
MICHAEL G. ALASTANOS, CPA

MEMBERS OF
AICPA
WV SOCIETY OF CPAS

March 29, 1990

City Of Shinnston
Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25065

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges as set forth in the ordinance of the City of Shinnston enacted January 22, 1990, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe and Thrasher Engineering, Inc., consulting engineers, it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the sewerage system of the City of Shinnston, will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B, to be issued to West Virginia Water Development Authority and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with such Bonds, all as such terms are defined in the Ordinance.

Very truly yours,

Smith & Denny

Smith & Denny, Certified Public Accountants

anything which is, in the opinion of a majority of the whole council, a nuisance, or require or compel the removal thereof at the expense of the owner or occupant of the ground whereon they are placed or found; to cause to be raised or drained, by or at the expense of the owner, any city lot or tract of land covered or subject to be covered by stagnant water; to prevent horses, hogs, sheep, cattle and other animals and fowls of all kinds from going or being at large in said city, and as a means of prevention to provide for impounding and confining of such animals and fowls and upon the failure to reclaim, for the sale thereof; to protect places of divine worship and to preserve order in and about the premises where and when such worship is held; to regulate the keeping of gunpowder and other inflammable and explosive material and dangerous substances; to provide for and regulate the building of houses and other structures; for the making and maintaining of division fences by owners of adjoining lots, and proper drainage of city lots or other parcels of land by or at the expense of the owner or occupant or person rightfully chargeable therewith; provided against damage by fire; punish for the carrying of deadly weapons, and assaults and batteries; to prohibit loitering and visiting houses of ill-fame, and loitering upon the streets and alleys and public grounds; to arrest, convict and punish persons for keeping a house of ill-fame, or for leasing or letting to another any house to be used or kept as a house of ill-fame; or to suffer or allow a house owned or controlled by him to be used as a house of ill-fame; to arrest and convict persons for adultery and fornication and for assembling for purposes of adultery and fornication and for improper and indecent exposure of the person, and for appearing in a state of drunkenness and intoxication; to arrest, convict and punish any person for importing, printing, publishing, selling, distributing or having in his possession any book or other thing containing obscene language, pictures, drawings, or representations; to arrest and convict any person for cruelty, unnecessarily or needlessly beating, torturing, mutilating, killing, overloading or overdriving, or wilfully depriving of necessary sustenance, any horse or other animal; to arrest, convict and punish any person for gambling or keeping gaming tables, commonly called A. B. C. or E. O. table or faro bank or keno table or table of like kind, under any denomination, whether the table or game be played with cards,

dice or otherwise, or shall be a partner or concerned in interest in keeping or exhibiting of such table or bank, or keeping or maintaining any gaming house or place, or betting or gambling for money or anything of value; to convict and punish for profane swearing; for selling, offering or exposing for sale, or soliciting or receiving orders for the sale of intoxicating drinks, and all drinks, mixtures and preparations, the sale of which is prohibited by the laws of the state of West Virginia; to preserve peace and good order within said city and to protect persons and property within said city; to regulate the weighing of coal, hay, lumber and other articles sold within said city; to regulate the running and speed of engines and cars within that part of the said city that has been laid out into streets and alleys and are opened and used by the public; to organize a fire company and to provide necessary apparatus, tools, implements, engines, or any of them, and in their discretion, to organize a paid fire department; to make regulations with respect to the location of telegraph, telephone and electric light and other poles within said city and the extension of any wires, lines and poles by individuals and corporations; to grant and regulate all franchises in, upon and under the streets and alleys and public ways of said city, under such restrictions as may be imposed by ordinance, but no franchise shall be granted except upon due publication, and for more than fifty years, and no exclusive franchise shall be granted; to create by ordinance such committees or boards and delegate such authority thereto as may be advisable or necessary; to provide for the annual assessment of taxable property therein for municipal purposes; and to require licenses for the exercise of such privileges as the state of West Virginia requires license, and also for the keeping of dogs and for the keeping for hire carriages, hacks, buggies, automobiles, or wagons, for the securing of revenue for municipal purposes, and for the purpose of securing funds for the payment of outstanding bonds and bonds that may be hereafter created; said city, by its corporate authorities, in the exercise of its police and fiscal affairs, may impose a license tax for any privilege, for the exercise of which the state imposes a license tax, and for the right of imposing and enforcing the same, and jurisdiction of such police regulations as may be prescribed for said city shall extend one mile beyond the corporate limits as have been defined in this act.

OATH OF OFFICE

I, Wanda F. Ashcraft, do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and all laws and ordinances of the City of Shinnston, now in effect, and those that may be promulgated from time to time, and perform the duties of Mayor to the best of my ability and judgment.

So help me God.

Wanda F. Ashcraft

Wanda F. Ashcraft

Subscribed and acknowledge to before me this the 8 day of July, 1988

Ronald G. James
Recorder-Treasurer.

OATH OF OFFICE

I, Ronald G. James, do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and all laws and ordinances of the City of Shinnston, now in effect, and those that may be promulgated from time to time, and perform the duties of Recorder-Treasurer to the best of my ability and judgment.

So help me God.

Ronald G. James

Ronald G. James

Subscribed and acknowledge to before me this the 8th day of July, 1988

Wanda F. Ashcraft

~~Recorder-Treasurer~~

Mayor

OATH OF OFFICE

I, Patricia Ann Lopez, do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and all laws and ordinances of the City of Shinnston, now in effect, and those that may be promulgated from time to time, and perform the duties of Council to the best of my ability and judgment.

So help me God.

Patricia Ann Lopez

Subscribed and acknowledge to

before me this the 27 day

of June, 1988

Ronald G. James

Recorder-Treasurer.

OATH OF OFFICE

I, Jay C Riley, do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and all laws and ordinances of the City of Shinnston, now in effect, and those that may be promulgated from time to time, and perform the duties of COUNCIL to the best of my ability and judgment.

So help me God.

Jay C Riley

Subscribed and acknowledge to before me this the 27TH day of JUNE, 1988

Ronald G. James
Recorder-Treasurer.

OATH OF OFFICE

I, Charles Jefferies, do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and all laws and ordinances of the City of Shinnston, now in effect, and those that may be promulgated from time to time, and perform the duties of Council to the best of my ability and judgment.

So help me God.

Charles Jefferies

Subscribed and acknowledge to before me this the 27 day of June 27, 1988

Ronald D. James
Recorder-Treasurer.

OATH OF OFFICE

I, Vernon Beverly, do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and all laws and ordinances of the City of Shinnston, now in effect, and those that may be promulgated from time to time, and perform the duties of Council to the best of my ability and judgment.

So help me God.

Vernon Beverly

Subscribed and acknowledge to
before me this the 27 day
of June, 1985

Ronald D. James
Recorder-Treasurer.

OATH OF OFFICE

I, Paul E. Tate, do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and all laws and ordinances of the City of Shinnston, now in effect, and those that may be promulgated from time to time, and perform the duties of Councilman to the best of my ability and judgment.

So help me God.

Paul E. Tate

Subscribed and acknowledge to

before me this the 27 day

of June, 1988

Ronald H. James

Recorder-Treasurer.

OATH OF OFFICE

I, George A. Dorsey, do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and all laws and ordinances of the City of Shinnston, now in effect, and those that may be promulgated from time to time, and perform the duties of Councilman to the best of my ability and judgment.

So help me God.

George A. Dorsey

Subscribed and acknowledge to before me this the 27 day of June, 1988

Ronald G. James
Recorder-Treasurer

OATH OF OFFICE

I, George Laughlin, do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and all laws and ordinances of the City of Shinnston, now in effect, and those that may be promulgated from time to time, and perform the duties of Council member-4th Ward to the best of my ability and judgment.

So help me God.

George Laughlin

George Laughlin

Subscribed and acknowledge to before me this the 11 day of July, 1968

Ronald G. James

Recorder-Treasurer.

OATH OF OFFICE

I, Carlton Osbourn, do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and all laws and ordinances of the City of Shinnston, now in effect, and those that may be promulgated from time to time, and perform the duties of Council person-4th ward to the best of my ability and judgment.

So help me God.

Carlton Osbourn

Carlton Osbourn

Subscribed and acknowledge to

before me this the 8 day

of June, 1988

Ronald G. James

Recorder-Treasurer.

ARTICLE 141
Sanitary Board

141.01 Established.
141.02 Appointment; qualification.
141.03 Members; appointment.
141.04 Terms; vacancies.
141.05 Powers; scope; authority.
141.06 Officers.

CROSS REFERENCES
Composition of board - see W. Va. Code 16-13-18
Publication of financial statement - see W. Va. Code 16-13-18a

---

141.01 ESTABLISHED.
There is hereby created a Sanitary Board for the City, in Harrison County, West Virginia. (Passed 10-10-60)

141.02 APPOINTMENT; QUALIFICATION.
The Sanitary Board of the City shall be appointed by Council, and the members of such Board, upon their appointment, shall qualify by taking the oath of office required of other public officials of the City. (Passed 10-10-60)

141.03 MEMBERS; APPOINTMENT.
The Sanitary Board, as herein created, shall be composed of the Mayor and two persons appointed by Council, one of whom, during the construction period, shall be a registered professional engineer. The engineer member of such Board need not be a resident of the City. No officer or employee shall be eligible to appointment on the Sanitary Board until at least one year after the expiration of the term of his public office. (Passed 10-10-60)

141.04 TERMS; VACANCIES.
The appointment of the original Board shall be for the term of two and three years respectively, and upon the expiration of each term, and each succeeding term thereafter, the appointment of a successor shall be made in like manner for a term of three years. Vacancies shall be filled for the unexpired term in the same manner as the original appointment. The Mayor's term shall coincide with his tenure of office. (Passed 10-10-60)

141.05 POWERS; SCOPE; AUTHORITY.
The Sanitary Board shall have the control over and supervision of the construction, acquisition, improvement, equipment, custody, operation and maintenance of a sewage collection system and sewage treatment plant or plants;

intercepting sewers; outfall sewers; force mains; pumping stations; ejector stations, the collection and treatment, purification and disposal, in a sanitary manner, of liquid and solid waste, night soil and industrial waste of the City; and in addition thereto, such Board shall be vested with and shall exercise all of the rights and perform all of the duties conferred upon it by West Virginia Code Articles 16-11 and 16-13 and all acts amendatory and supplemental thereto. (Passed 10-10-60)

141.06 OFFICERS.

The Mayor shall act as chairman of the Sanitary Board, which shall select from its members a vice-chairman and shall designate a secretary and treasurer, but the secretary and treasurer may be one and the same, who need not be a member or members of the Sanitary Board. The vice-chairman, secretary and treasurer shall hold office at the will of the Sanitary Board. The members of the Sanitary Board shall receive such compensation for their services, either as salary or as payments for meetings attended, as Council may determine, and shall be entitled to payment for reasonable expenses incurred in the performance of thier duties. Council shall fix the reasonable compensation of the secretary and treasurer in its discretion, and shall fix the amounts of bond to be given by the treasurer. (Passed 10-10-60)

A Special called meeting of the council for the City of Shinnston met in the Mayor's office on the 10th of October 1960, to hear second reading of the sanitation ordinance and other business, with the following members present: Mayor George F Dorsey, Recorder Robert O Janes, Councilmen: Core, Thornburg, Monroe, Goff, Hardman, Morgan, Snider, Knight, and City Atty. Abruzzino.

Attorney Abruzzino read for the second reading the ordinance to adopt a sanitary board for the City of Shinnston and stated it had been advertised in the local paper on Oct 6, 1960.

After the foregoing ordinance had been read and fully discussed and explained, it was moved by Councilman Joe Knight and seconded by John Morgan that the ordinance be adopted as read: The motion was put to a vote and all the councilmen present, namely Core, Thornburg, Monroe, Hardman, Goff, Morgan Snider, and Knight voted in favor of the same and none opposed.

Recorder Janes read reply from the State Water Resourses Comm. concerning cities report on Oct 1, 1960.

Motion Core and second Snider and carried to employ engineer to run a survey on the proposed corporation line as designated by council for the new annexation to the City of Shinnston.

Street Committee recommended that a larger bulb be put in the st. light on Clark St. on the rear of the Swan property and to cut the brush above the old bucket mine, also stated that the Maley Used car lot would curtail the washing of cars, so that water wouldn't run across the Pike St. at new bridge.

Motion Morgan and second Hardman and carried that the present street light between the Anderson property and the Richard property on So Pike street be move north to the corner of the Anderson property and entrance addition to Ehlen and a new street light be installed on the corner of the Richard's property.

Motion Morgan and second Core and carried to contact John Brown and ask that his half burned garage be removed for his lot.

Motion Knight and second Morgan and carried to hold Halloween celebration on October 31, 1960 and trick or treat in the resedential section of town on the 27 of Oct and in the business district or town district on the 28 Oct 60.

Motion Core and second Knight to adjourn at 8:40 P.M.

RECORDER: Robert O Janes

MAYOR: George F Dorsey

ALL-STATE LEGAL SUPPLY CO ONE COMMERCE DRIVE, CRANFOR RSEY 07016

ED 11-1C

PETITION

The Sanitary Board of the City of Shinnston hereby petitions the City Council of the City of Shinnston to enact an ordinance directing that revenue bonds and (if deemed necessary by City Council) interim construction notes of the municipality be issued pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code, such bonds to be in an amount not to exceed $4,000,000 and such notes to be in an amount not to exceed $3,000,000 for the purpose of acquisition and construction of sewerage system improvements.

Directed this 5th day of March, 1990.

SANITARY BOARD OF THE CITY OF
SHINNSTON

By Wanda F. Ashcraft
Chairman - Shinnston Sanitary Board

03/06/90
SHINJ.B1
81850/87001

ALL-STATE LEGAL SUPPLY CO. ONE COMMERCE DRIVE, CRANFORD, NEW JERSEY 07016

ED 11-1C

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF HARRISON:

Personally appeared before me, the undersigned Notary Public, in and for the County and State aforesaid, James H. Jackson who being by me first duly sworn did depose and say that he is publisher of The Shinnston News, a weekly newspaper of general circulation in Harrison County, West Virginia, and that the attached notice was published in said newspaper once a week for two successive weeks, beginning in its issue of March 14, 1990, and ending in its issue of March 21, 1990 and that the same was posted at the front door of the court house of said county for the same period of time.

Signed Jim H. Jackson
Publisher of The Shinnston News.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this 21st day of March, 1990

Patricia A. Andrews
Notary Public

My Commission expires October 26, 1993

Legal Advertisement

CITY OF SHINNS
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND AND NOTES ORDINANCE

A public hearing will be held on the following-entitled Ordinance at a special meeting of the Council of the City of Shinnston to be held on March 26, 1990, at 7:30 p.m. in the Council chambers at the Shinnston City Hall, and at such hearing all objections and suggestions shall be heard by the Council and it shall then take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises upon an Ordinance entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF SHINNSTON AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $3,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, NOT MORE THAN $1,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, AND NOT MORE THAN $3,000,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES, OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

The above-entitled Ordinance was adopted by the Council of the City of Shinnston on March 12, 1990.

The above quoted title of the Ordinance describes generally the contents thereof and the purposes of the Bond and Note issues contemplated thereby. The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to provide permanent financing of a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of a new sewage treatment plant, collection and transportation lines and other public sewerage facilities of the City of Shinnston (the "Project") not otherwise provided for. The Bonds will be payable solely from revenues to be derived from the ownership and operation of the sewerage system of the City. Proceeds of the Notes will be used to provide temporary financing of a portion of such costs. The Notes will be payable solely from grant receipts, bond proceeds or revenues of such sewerage system. No taxes may at any time be levied for the payment of the Bonds or the Notes or the interest thereon.

A certified copy of the above-entitled Ordinance is on file at the office of the Recorder of the City of Shinnston for review by interested parties during regular office hours.

Following said public hearing, the City Council intends to enact said Ordinance upon final reading.

Dated: March 12, 1990.

s/s Wanda Ashcraft
Mayor

ALL-STATE LEGAL SUPPLY CO ONE COMMERCE DRIVE CRANFORD NJEY 07016

CD 11-1C

NOTICE

The City Council of the City of Shinnston has introduced the following ordinance regarding rates, fees, charges and delayed payment penalty charges for users of the City's sanitary sewerage system. Any person interested may appear before Council on Monday, January 22, 1990, at 7:00 p.m., and present protests. At such public hearing all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AND FIXING RATES, FEES, CHARGES AND DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY CHARGES FOR SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF SHINNSTON.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHINNSTON HEREBY ORDAINS: The following schedule of rates, fees, charges and delayed payment penalty charges are hereby fixed and determined as the rates, fees, charges and delayed payment penalty to be charged to customers of the public sewerage system of the City of Shinnston throughout the territory served.

SECTION 1. SCHEDULE OF RATES

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in entire area served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for sanitary sewer service.

RATES (Based upon metered amount of water supplied)

For each 1000 gallons per month - 5.50 per 1000 gallons.

MINIMUM MONTHLY CHARGE

The minimum monthly charge to any user of the sewerage system shall be $11.00

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

A 10% penalty shall be added to all charges not paid within 20 days from the date of the billing. This delayed payment is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

TAP FEE

A tap fee of $250.00 per tap shall be charged.

SECTION 2. EFFECTIVE DATE

The rates, fees, charges and delayed payment penalty chargers provided herein shall be effective 45 days after the enactment hereof.

SECTION 3. SEPARABILITY; REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES

The provisions of this Ordinance are separable, and if any clause, provision or section hereof be held void or unenforceable by an court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the remainder of this Ordinance. All resolutions, orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; and to the extent that the provisions of this Ordinance do not touch upon the provisions of prior resolutions,

orders or parts thereof, the same shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. STATUTORY NOTICE AND PUBLIC HEARING

Upon introduction hereof, the City Clerk shall publish a copy of this Ordinance once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of 14 consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in The Shinnston News and The Clarksburg Telegram, being the only newspapers published and of general circulation in the City of Shinnston, West Virginia, and said notice shall state that this Ordinance has been introduced, and that any person interested may appear before council on the 22nd day of January, 1990, at 7:00 p.m., which date is not less than 10 days subsequent to the date of the first publication of the Ordinance and Notice, and present protests. At such hearing all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

The above Ordinance has been introduced at a meeting of Council held January 8, 1990.

s/s Ronald G. James
Recorder

NOTICE

The City Council of the City of Shinnston has introduced the following ordinance regarding rates, fees, charges and delayed payment penalty charges for users of the City's sanitary sewerage system. Any person interested may appear before Council on Monday, January 22, 1990, at 7:00 p.m., and present protests. At such public hearing all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AND FIXING RATES, FEES, CHARGES AND DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY CHARGES FOR SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF SHINNSTON.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHINNSTON HEREBY ORDAINS: The following schedule of rates, fees, charges and delayed payment penalty charges are hereby fixed and determined as the rates, fees, charges and delayed payment penalty to be charged to customers of the public sewerage system of the City of Shinnston throughout the territory served.

SECTION 1. SCHEDULE OF RATES

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in entire area served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for sanitary sewer service.

RATES (Based upon metered amount of water supplied)

For each 1000 gallons per month - 5.50 per 1000 gallons

MINIMUM MONTHLY CHARGE

The minimum monthly charge to any user of the sewerage system shall be $11.00

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

A 10% penalty shall be added to all charges not paid within 20 days from the date of the billing. This delayed payment is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

TAP FEE

A tap fee of $250.00 per tap shall be charged.

SECTION 2. EFFECTIVE DATE

The rates, fees, charges and delayed payment penalty chargers provided herein shall be effective 45 days after the enactment hereof.

SECTION 3. SEPARABILITY; REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES

The provisions of this Ordinance are separable, and if any clause, provision or section hereof be held void or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the remainder of this Ordinance. All resolutions, orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; and to the extent that the provisions of this Ordinance do not touch upon the provisions of prior resolutions, orders or parts thereof, the same shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. STATUTORY NOTICE AND PUBLIC HEARING

Upon introduction hereof, the City Clerk shall publish a copy of this Ordinance once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of 14 consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in The Shinnston News and The Clarksburg Telegram, being the only newspapers published and of general circulation in the City of Shinnston, West Virginia, and said notice shall state that this Ordinance has been introduced, and that any person interested may appear before council on the 22nd day of January, 1990, at 7:00 p.m., which date is not less than 10 days subsequent to the date of the first publication of the Ordinance and Notice, and present protests. At such hearing all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

The above Ordinance has been introduced at a meeting of Council held January 8, 1990.

s/s Rev. Ronald James
Recorder

PUBLISHER'S CERTIFICATE

_____

VS.

_____

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF HARRISON

I, DEBORAH S. VELTRI

Classified Office Manager of CLARKSBURG TELEGRAM, a newspaper of general circulation published in the City of Clarksburg, County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that the annexed

NOTICE

THE CITY

was published in said CLARKSBURG TELEGRAM once a week for 2 successive weeks,

commencing on the 11th day of January 19 90

and ending on the 18th day of January 19 90

The publisher's fee for said publication is $ 60.70

Given under my hand this 26th day of March 19 90

Deborah S. Veltri

Classified Office Mgr. of Clarksburg Telegram

SEAL

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 90

Notary Public in and for Harrison County, WV.

My commission expires on the 24th day of October 1993.

Form CA-15 T

23

ALL-STATE LEGAL SUPPLY CO. ONE COMMERCE DRIVE CRANFORD, NEW JERSEY 07016 ED 11-10

SHINNSTON CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
January 8, 1990 7 p.m.

Councilmembers attending: Paul Tate, Patty Lopez, Vernon Beveridge, Jay Riley, George Dorsey, and Carlton Osbourn.
Councilmembers absent: Charles Jefferies and George Laughlin.
Also attending were Mayor Wanda F. Ashcraft, Attorney John Kaull and Recorder Ronald James.

Mayor Ashcraft presented a certificate which is to be given to David Hedrick in recognization of his newly acquired status as a Class I Water Plant Operator.

General Supervisor, Salvatore Ayers, reported on the numerous problems related to the water lines. The extreme cold during the Christmas/New Year's week resulted in several hours of overtime labor cost.
Mr. Ayers requested council to authorize estimated meter readings for January.

MOTION: (Beveridge/Osbourn) "I move that we approve the request of Mr. Ayers to estimate meter readings for the month of January 1990."
Motion passed unanimously

Mayor Ashcraft presented a check for $100.00 to the Clay-Eagle Emergency. The check was donated by Mr. Lawrence Costelac

Mr. Gene Rexroad, Water Plant Supervisor, said David Hedrick has not received his .50¢ per hour increase in salary which is automatic when Class I Operators liscense is obtained. Council informed him that the increase is forthcoming.

MOTION: (Beveridge/Riley) "I move that the minutes of the December 12, 1989 meeting be approved."
Motion passed unanimously

Mayor Ashcraft called for citizens petitions:
Mr. Okey Cottrell (Enterprise area) complained that he had been charged $31.50 for work on his water meter when, in fact, the work nor the broken seal were in any way his responsibility. Council informed Mr. Cottrell that they would take his complaint under advisement.

Mr. Rick Zicklefoose, TRIAX (TV Cable) reported to council that the cable company plans to offer a new "Antenna Package" to customers in the Shinnston area. The "package" includes twelve TV stations (channels 2-13) which one could normally receive with an antenna. He said residence will be receiving information by mail during January.
The cost of the "antenna service" will be $11.00 per month.

Lee Reger and Starr Weaver, representing the Park Board Commission, said they came to the City Council Chamber on Januray 3, 1989 to meet with council but no council members were present. They asked that the meeting be re-scheduled.
Council agreed to meet with the Park Commission on January 15,1990 at 7 p.m.

Mr. Jim Stutler reminded council that there are no signs posted to establish the city park area as off limits during night time.
He said several acts of vandalism have occured at the park area.

MOTION: (Dorsey/Riley) "I move that the city park are be posted as closed from dark until dawn, and that Mr. Stutler be authorized to post signs indicating this fact."
Motion passed unanimously

Mr. Kaull, City Attorney, reported on a meeting held in Charleston on January 4, 1990. Mr. Kaull, Mayor Ashcraft, Mr. Henry and Mr. Woody Thrasher of Thrasher Engineers, Ms. Judy Calayir of Region VI, and Mr. Homer Orr of the Sanitary Board attended a meeting with the state DNR and representatives of Kelly, Gidley, Blair, & Wolfe.

The meeting resulted in a renewed hope for the sewer treatment plant project. The city will be able to fund 2.8 million dollars with a 75% grant. Negotiations led to a reduction in expenses of $374,261.00 in the construction cost. Mr. Kaull recommended that council follow the appropriate procedures to enact an ordinance which has been prepared.

(Minutes of the January 8, 1990 meeting continued on page 220)

(Minutes of the January 8, 1990 meeting continued from page 9)

Mr. Kaull read in its entirety a proposed ordinance: "An ordinance establishing and fixing rates, fees, charges and delayed payment penalty charges for service to customers of the sewer facilities of the sewerage system of the City of Shinnston."

MOTION: (Dorsey/Riley) "I move that we pass the First Reading of the ordinance as read by the City Attorney."
Motion passed as follows:

Councilman Tate	"no"	Councilman Riley	"yes"
Councilwoman Lopez	"yes"	Councilman Dorsey	"yes"
Councilman Beveridge	"yes"	Councilman Osbourn	"yes"

MOTION: (Tate/Beveridge) "I move that we offer city employees time off for Good Friday (April 13, 1990) rather than taking Dr. Martin Luther King Day (January 15, 1990) as a holiday."
Motion passed unanimously

Mr. Kaull announced plans to instigate a four-point plan to acquire funds which are owed to Shinnston by the City of Monongah. He did not reveal the four points and was not asked to do so.

Mayor Ashcraft reported on the "Officer Phil" program which will be presented in local grade schools. She expressed appreciation to local businesses for their financial help. The mayor reported that the Governor's office has presented approximately $700 in materials for school presentations.

Mayor Ashcraft said the city needs a file which can be locked. She said personnel files can be kept in only such a secure place.

MOTION: (Beveridge/Tate) "I move that we authorize Mayor Ashcraft to purchase a file cabinet with lock at a cost of approximately $330.00 to be used in the City Building Office."
Motion passed unanimously

MOTION: (Dorsey/Osbourn) "I move that we pay all General Fund bills and all water bills."
Motion passed unanimously

MOTION: (Dorsey/Osbourn) "I move that we enter into Executive Session."
Motion passed unanimously

MOTION: (Dorsey/Osbourn) "I move that we conclude Executive session."
Motion passed unanimously

Mayor Ashcraft reminded council of the meeting with the Park Board on Monday evening, January 15, 1990 at 7 p.m.

Mr. Kaull reminded council of the meeting to be held on January 22, 1990 at 7 p.m. for the purpose of meeting with any person interested in discussion of the proposed ordinance for the sewer facilities of the sewerage system of the City of Shinnston.

On a motion by Councilman Dorsey and seconded by Councilman Riley, the meeting was adjourned.

Ronald G. James
RECORDER

SHINNSTON CITY COUNCIL
January 22, 1990
7 P.M.

Councilmembers attending the meeting:
Paul Tate, Patty Lopez, Charles Jefferies, Vernon Beveridge, Jay C. Riley, George Dorsey, George Laughlin, and Carlton Osbourn.
Also attending were: Mayor Wanda F. Ashcraft, City attorney John Kaull, and Recorder Ronald James;

Judy Calayir of Region VI
Howard Swint of Region VI
Homer Orr, Shinnston Sanitation Sewer Board
John Currey II, Shinnston Sanitation Sewer Board
Gene Weekley, Kelly Gidley, Blair & Wolfe
Woody Thrasher, Thrasher Engineers
James Jackson, Shinnston News
Salvatore Ayers, General Superintendent City of Shinnston
Ralph Thacker, citizen

Mayor Ashcraft called the meeting to order. Mr. Kaull, City Attorney, was asked to preside.

Mr. Kaull stated the purpose of this meeting to be "A public hearing on an ordinance establishing and fixing rates, fees, charges and delayed payment penalty charges for service to customers of the sewer facilities of the sewerage system of the City of Shinnston."

Mr. Kaull proceeded to give a brief summary of the history of the efforts of the city to acquire a sewer treatment facility. He concluded by recommending that the city proceed with the proposed ordinance which will lead to construction of a sewer treatment facility. He said the government requires that such a treatment be constructed, much work has already been done, and necessary dollars are in place from grants.

Mr. Kaull read the ordinance.

The Public Meeting was adjourned by Mayor Ashcraft.

The Mayor then called council into session.

MOTION: (George Dorsey/Vernon Beveridge)

"I move that we accept the second reading of the ordinance establishing and fixing rates, fees, charges and delayed payment penalty charges for service to customers of the sewer facilities of the sewage system for the City of Shinnston."

Motion passed as follows:

Councilman Tate	"No"
Councilwoman Lopez	"Yes"
Councilman Jefferies	"Yes"
Councilman Beveridge	"Yes"
Councilman Riley	"Yes"
Councilman Dorsey	"Yes"
Councilman Laughlin	"Yes"
Councilman Osbourn	"Yes"

On a motion by Councilwoman Patty Lopez, seconded by Councilman Dorsey, the meeting was adjourned.

Ronald G. James
RECORDER

24B

SHINNSTON CITY COUNCIL
Regular meeting
March 5, 1990 7 p.m.

ATTENDING: Councilmembers Paul Tate, Patty Lopez, Charles Jefferies, Vernon Beveridge, Jay Riley, George Dorsey, George Laughlin, and Carlton Osbourn.
Also, Mayor Wanda F. Ashcraft, Attorney John Kaull, Recorder Ronald James. Police Judge Dale Bland, Water Department Supervison Gene Rexroad, General Superintendent Bud Ayers, and Shinnston News Editor James Jackson.

CITIZENS CONCERNS:
Mrs. Vera Hall reported on a large water bill which she had received for January. She asked for an adjustment on the amount of the bill because she had made several attempts to report the problem and could not get help. She said the bill was for $140.00.

Mayor Ashcraft reported that she and Mr. Kaull have been to Charleston to visit the WV Chamber of Commerce. The mayor said she plans to enter Shinnston in the All American City Competition.

MOTION: (Tate/Dorsey) "I move for approval of the minutes of the meetings of January 8, 1990 and February 5, 1990."
Motion passed unanimously

Mayor Ashcraft reported that she has talked with the Nationwide Insurance representative, Mr. J. W. Currey, and he assured her that the city insurance covers any liability associated with the Christmas lights.

Mr. Ayers reported that Mr. Larry Evanto has begun use of the Voc Tec Building in a limited way.
Also, he said they have not received any bids on the used trucks which are for sale by the city.

Mr. Rexroad said a fire hydrant which is located at the Industrial Park must be replaced at a cost of approximately $650.00.
MOTION: (Lopez/Dorsey) "I move that we replace the water hydrant at the Industrial Park Site at a cost of approximately $650.00"
Motion passed unanimously

Police Judge, Dale Bland, reported that the WV air and pollution control (of Fairmont) will run test on the Haywood Power Plant. He said the plant scattered some substance over the Pleasant Hill area on the night of March 3, 1990.
Mayor Ashcraft said a spoksman for the power plant explained to her that the plant was undergoing an annual cleaning which caused the problem.

MOTION: (Dorsey/Riley) "I move that we sign the agreement with SADA (Shinnston Area Development Authority) to accept ownership of the Christmas Lights."
Motion passed unanimously

SEWER UPDATE: Mr. Kaull reported that a "Certificate of Need" has been granted, as of last Thursday. He said the First Reading of the sewer bond ordinance can be read at tonight's meeting. He reflected on the thought that after many years and several councils, a sewer treatment plant will be under construction.

Mayor Ashcraft reported that a check in the amount of $24,880.00 has been received and deposited in the bank. She assumes it is for Step II money in relation to the sewer plant. She said Judy Calavir of Region VI will be in Shinnston this week and will explain the check.
SEWER ORDINANCE BOND: Mr. Kaull read the proposed sewer ordinance bond as the first reading:
MOTION: (Lopez/Beveridge) "I move for approvan of the first reading of the sewer ordinance bond."
Motion passed as follows:

Tate	"no"	Riley	"yes"
Lopez	"yes"	Dorsey	"yes"
Jefferies	"yes"	Laughlin	"yes"
Beveridge	"yes"	Osbourn	"yes"

MOTION: (Dorsey/Osbourn) "I move for approval of the building permit request of:Ghilani, 223 Woodlawn Dr., Room addition

24C

(Minutes of March 5, 1990 continued from page 227)

Betty Gore, 27 Rebecca, Build porch and side porch
Sally Sears, 301 High St., Removal of burnt house
Richard Metz, 17 Columbia Road, Install windows
Don Minear (for Betty Jo O'Connor dwelling) 61 Main St., soffit & facial installation."

Motion passed unanimously

MOTION: (Dorsey/Laughlin) "I move that we accept the offer made by Mr. Floyd Fullen to donate to the City of Shinnston the property on Monroe Street adjacent to the property now owned by the city."

Motion passed unanimously

MOTION: (Dorsey/Jefferies) "I move that we charge Mrs. Vera Hall a wholesale rate for water in excess of the normal rate of usage for the period of January 1, 1990 to February 1, 1990.

Motion passed as follows:

Tate	"yes"	Riley	"yes"
Lopez	"no"	Dorsey	"Yes"
Jefferies	"Yes"	Laughlin	"Yes"
Beveridge	"Yes"	Osbourn	"Yes"

MOTION: (Lopez/Laughlin) "I move for approval of the General Fund and Water bills, and for payment of these bills."

Motion passed unanimously

MOTION: (Dorsey/Riley) "I move that we enter Executive Session"

Motion passed unanimously

MOTION: (Laughlin/Dorsey) "I move that we conclude Executive Session and return to regular session."

Motion passed unanimously

Councilman Laughlin, Finance Committee, gave the following report:

"The finance committee met on February 12, 1990 for the purpose of considering employee wage increases. After determining that money was available for this consideration we make the following recommendations to council for their determination.

For the five employees making five dollars per hour (or less), a fifty cent (.50¢) increase . (plus .40¢ for all employees)
All employees to receive a forty cent (.40¢) increase.
The police judge to receive a 40.00 dollar per month increase.
The recorder be paid $125.00 per month
The mayor receive $ 2400.00 per year
That council members receive $30.00 per meeting with a maximum of 24 meeting per year with pay."

MOTION: (Dorsey/Jefferies) "I move that we accept the finance committee report and that we approve pay increase for city employees as recommended by the committee, with the new pay rate begining on March 1, 1990. Also, that we request that the city attorney prepare an ordinance which would effectuate the committee's proposed pay increases."

Motion passed as follows:

Tate	"yes"	Riley	"yes'
Lopez	"no"	Dorsey	"yes"
Jefferies	"yes"	Laughlin	"yes"
Beveridge	"yes"	Osbourn	"yes"

On a motion by councilwoman Lopez and seconded by councilman Beveridge, the meeting was adjourned.

Ronald G. James
RECORDER

NNSTON CITY COUNCIL
SPECIAL MEETING
March 12, 1990

Attending: Councilmembers: George Laughlin, George Dorsey, Charles Jefferies, Jay Riley, and Carlton Osbourn.

MOTION: (George Laughlin/George Dorsey)
"I move that we approve the second reading of the ordinance to establish the sewer treatment plant."
Motion passed unanimously

SHINNSTON CITY COUNCIL
SPECIAL MEETING
March 19, 1990

Attending: Councilmembers: Patty Lopez, Carlton Osbourn, Vernon Beveridge, George Dorsey, and Jay Riley.

Mayor Ashcraft called the meeting to order at 7 p.m for the expressed purpose of adopting the city budget for fiscal year ending June 1991. A printed copy of the proposed budget for the General Fund & Coal Severance Fund was given each council member.

MOTION: (Lopez/Riley) "I move for adoption of the budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1991 as it is shown in the official budget document prescribed and furnished by the State Tax Commissioner."
Motion passed unanimouly

SHINNSTON CITY COUNCIL
SPECIAL MEETING

SPECIAL MEETING

MINUTES

SHINNSTON CITY COUNCIL

March 26, 1990

The Shinnston City Council held a special meeting on Monday, March 26, 1990, at 7:30 p.m., with Mayor Wanda F. Ashcraft, presiding.

Present: Mayor Wanda F. Ashcraft

City Attorney: John S. Kaull

Council: Jay Riley
Charles Jefferies, Jr.
Patricia A. Lopez
Vernon Beveridge
Paul Tate
George Dorsey
George Laughlin
Carlton Osbourn

Members of Shinnston Sanitary Board:

Homer Orr

John W. Currey, II.

Bond Counsel: Vincent Collins, Attorney
Steptoe & Johnson

The Roll was ascertained and a quorum present.

Mayor Ashcraft called the meeting to order and called for the third and final reading of the Sewer Ordinance by Attorney Kaull. He complied.

Discussion held.

Mayor Ashcraft called for any protests to this ordinance. There were none.

Made made by George Dorsey, seconded by Vernon Beveridge, and motion carried, 7-1, for final adoption of the said Sewer Ordinance.

24E

Mayor Ashcraft polled the council, with all council members voting yes, except Paul Tate, who voted no.

Motion made by Vernon Beveridge, seconded by Jay Riley, and carried 7-1, that this City council adopt the Supplemental Resolution Regarding Particulars of Bond.

Mayor Ashcraft polled the council, with all council members voting yes, except Paul Tate, who voted no.

Mr. Kaull made these announcements:

1. Closing of Sewer Project will be held at WDA Office, Dunbar, WV., on Wednesday, March 28, 1990, at 1:00 o'clock p.m.

2. Rates have to be in place by City of Shinnston as of May 1, 1990. He requested a notice to this effect, and copy of tariff be sent to each customer of the City within city limits, be sent by April 1, 1990, so as to have 30 day notice.

Various discussions held. These decisions made:

1. It is the Sanitary Board's Responsibility to recommend future sewer rates, if needed and present same to Council, which would have final vote on the matter.

2. The Mayor asked about the hiring of Supervisor and personnel for the Sewer Plant. This matter will be addressed by the Sanitary Board at the time the Plant is approximately half done.

Motion made by George Dorsey, seconded by Jay Riley, and carried, that this meeting be adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

Wanda F. Ashcraft

Wanda F. Ashcraft (Acting Recorder).

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

SIXTH FLOOR

UNION NATIONAL CENTER EAST

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

TELECOPIER (304) 624-8183

CHARLES W. YEAGER
CARL F. STUCKY, JR.
HERBERT G. UNDERWOOD
JACKSON L. ANDERSON
OTIS L. O'CONNOR
ROBERT G. STEELE
J. LEE VAN METRE, JR.
JAMES M. WILSON
PATRICK D. DEEM
ROBERT M. STEPTOE, JR.
ANNE R. WILLIAMS
JAMES R. WATSON
JAMES D. GRAY
DOUGLAS S. ROCKWELL
VINCENT A. COLLINS
JAMES A. RUSSELL
LUCIEN G. LEWIN
WILLIAM T. BELCHER
MICHAEL L. BRAY
JAMES D. STEPTOE
DAVID C. CLOVIS
DANIEL R. SCHUDA
J. GREG GOODYKOONTZ
IRENE M. KEELEY
EVANS L. KING, JR.
WALTER L. WILLIAMS
SUSAN S. BREWER
SPRAGUE W. HAZARD
HERSCHEL H. ROSE III
DAVID LAYVA
GRAY SILVER III
RONALD H. HANLAN
C. DAVID MORRISON
HARRY P. WADDELL
CLEMENT D. CARTER III
W. HENRY LAWRENCE IV
J. ROBERT GWYNNE
WILLIAM E. GALEOTA
CHRISTOPHER P. BASTIEN
GORDON H. COPLAND
RANDALL C. LIGHT
STEVEN P. McGOWAN

CHARLESTON OFFICE
715 CHARLESTON NATIONAL PLAZA
P. O. BOX 1588
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326
(304) 342-2191
TELECOPIER (304) 342-0726

MARTINSBURG OFFICE
126 EAST BURKE STREET
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25401
(304) 263-6991
TELECOPIER (304) 263-4785

MORGANTOWN OFFICE
1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
TELECOPIER (304) 598-8116

CHARLES TOWN OFFICE
104 WEST CONGRESS STREET
P. O. BOX 100
CHARLES TOWN, W. VA. 25414
(304) 725-1414
TELECOPIER (304) 725-1913

RICHARD M. YURKO, JR.
GARY W. NICKERSON
CURTIS G. POWER III
STEPHEN R. KERSHNER
W. RANDOLPH FIFE
MARTIN R. SMITH, JR.
LOUIS E. ENDERLE, JR.
ROBERT J. SCHIAVONI
JOHN K. DORSEY
WALTER WASHINGTON
JOSEPH R. FERRETTI
MARK E. KINLEY
MARCIA J. POLLARD
BRYAN R. COKELEY
PATRICK O. KELLY
FRANCESCA TAN
CHRISTINE S. VAGLIENTI
WILLIAM P. YOUNG
DAVID M. HAMMER
WILLIAM F. ROHRBAUGH
CAROLINE J. STAFFORD
MATTHEW J. MULLANEY
BRENT O. BURTON
PAUL R. CRANSTON
JONATHAN P. JESTER
GRACE J. WIGAL
GINA M. HOUSEHOLDER
MICHAEL KOZAKEWICH, JR.
CYNTHIA R. TRIBBLE

OF COUNSEL
RALPH BOHANNON
ROGER J. PERRY

March 30, 1990

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER (304)624-8161

City of Shinnston
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A

CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Internal Revenue Service
Internal Revenue Service Center
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19255

Gentlemen:

Enclosed herewith is a completed and executed Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G and a file copy thereof with regard to the above-captioned bond issue. Please file the original form in the appropriate Internal Revenue Service records and return the copy marked in red as the "File Copy" to me (after acknowledging receipt of the same) in the enclosed self-addressed, stamped envelope. Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Very truly yours,

Vincent A. Collins

Vincent A. Collins

VAC/jlt
Copy of letter with enclosure to:
Honorable Wanda Ashcraft
03/26/90
SHINJ.N2
81850/87001

Form **8038-G** (Rev. October 1989) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Informati Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations

▶ Under Section 149(e)

▶ See separate Instructions

(Use Form 8038-GC if the issue price is under $100,000)

OMB No. 1545-0720 Expires 5-31-92

Part I Reporting Authority

Check box if **Amended Return** ▶ ☐

1 Issuer's name: CITY OF SHINNSTON

2 Issuer's employer identification number: 55-6000250

3 Number and street: City Hall - 43 Bridge Street

4 Report number: G1990 - 1

5 City or town, state, and ZIP code: Shinnston, West Virginia 26431

6 Date of issue: 3/29/90

7 Name of Issue: Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1990 A

8 CUSIP Number: N/A

Part II Type of Issue (check box(es) that applies and enter the Issue Price)

		Issue price
9	Check box if obligations are tax or other revenue anticipation bonds ▶ ☐	
10	Check box if obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale ▶ ☐	
11	☐ Education	$
12	☐ Health and hospital	
13	☐ Transportation	
14	☐ Public safety	
15	☒ Environment (including sewage bonds)	2,245,223
16	☐ Housing	
17	☐ Utilities	
18	☐ Other. Describe (see Instructions) ▶	

Part III Description of Obligations

	(a) Maturity date	(b) Interest rate	(c) Issue price	(d) Stated redemption price at maturity	(e) Weighted average maturity	(f) Yield	(g) Net interest cost
19 Final maturity	10/01/28	7.85 %	172,473	172,473			
20 Entire issue			2,245,223	2,245,223	28.55 years	7.85 %	7.85 %

Part IV Uses of Original Proceeds of Bond Issues (including underwriters' discount)

21	Proceeds used for accrued interest		21
22	Issue price of entire issue (enter line 20c)		22 2,245,223
23	Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	23 68,000	
24	Proceeds used for credit enhancement	24 -0-	
25	Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	25 -0-	
26	Proceeds used to refund prior issues	26 -0-	
27	Total (add lines 23, 24, 25, and 26)		27 68,000
28	Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 27 from line 22 and enter amount here)		28 2,177,223

Part V Description of Refunded Bonds (complete this part only for refunding bonds)

29 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be refunded ▶ _____ years

30 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called ▶ _____

31 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ▶

Part VI Miscellaneous

32 Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue ▶ -0-

33 Enter the amount of the bonds designated by the issuer under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception) ▶ 2,245,223

34 Pooled financings:

a Enter the amount of the proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units ▶ _____

b Check box if this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue ▶ ☒ and enter the name of the issuer ▶ West Virginia Water Development Authority and the date of the issue ▶ 12/27/89

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

Please Sign Here

Wanda F. Ashcraft — March 29, 1990 — Mayor

Signature of officer — Date — Type or print name and title

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see page 1 of the Instructions.

*U.S. Government Printing Office: 1989-262-151/00019

ALL STATE LEGAL SUPPLY CO. ONE COMMERCE DRIVE CRANFORD NEW JERSEY 07016 FJD 11-90

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
Suite 337 Building 3
1800 Washington St. E
State Capitol Complex
Charleston, WV 25305
(304) 348-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 3/29/90

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: City of Shinnston, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A

ADDRESS: 43 Bridge Street, Shinnston, WV 26431 COUNTY: Harrison

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X Refunding ____ Refunds issue(s) dated: ____

ISSUE DATE: 3/29/90 CLOSING DATE: 3/29/90

ISSUE AMOUNT: $ 2,245,223 RATE: ____

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: 10/1/90 1st PRINCIPAL DUE: 10/1/91

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: 89,104.17 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

ISSUERS
BOND COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson
Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esq.
Phone: 624-8161

CLOSING BANK: FirstBank Shinnston
Contact Person: Mary Romeo
Phone: 592-3000

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact Person: ____
Position: ____
Phone: ____

UNDERWRITERS
BOND COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esq.
Phone: 340-1318

REGISTRAR: ~~ESCROW TRUSTEE~~: One Valley Bank
Contact Person: Charlotte S. Morgan
Phone: 348-7239

OTHER: ____
Contact Person: ____
Function: ____
Phone: ____

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:
By ____ Wire
X Check

____ Accrued Interest: $ ____
X Capitalized Interest: $ 50,000 (3 months only)
____ Reserve Account: $ ____
____ Other: ____ $ ____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:
By ____ Wire
____ Check
____ IGT

____ To Escrow Trustee: $ ____
____ To Issuer: $ ____
____ To Cons. Invest. Fund: $ ____
____ To Other: ____ $ ____

NOTES: ____

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: ____
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: ____

26A

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
Suite 337 Building 3
1800 Washington St. E
State Capitol Complex
Charleston, WV 25305
(304) 348-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 3/29/90

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: City of Shinnston, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B

ADDRESS: 43 Bridge Street, Shinnston, WV 26431 COUNTY: Harrison

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X Refunding ____ Refunds issue(s) dated: ____

ISSUE DATE: 3/29/90 CLOSING DATE: 3/29/90

ISSUE AMOUNT: $ 104,777 RATE: 0%

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: 10/1/91 1st PRINCIPAL DUE: 10/1/91

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: 2,686.58 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

ISSUERS
BOND COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson
Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esq.
Phone: 624-8161

CLOSING BANK: FirstBank Shinnston
Contact Person: Mary Romeo
Phone: 592-3000

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact Person: Wanda Ashcraft
Position: Mayor
Phone: 592-2126

UNDERWRITERS
BOND COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esq.
Phone: 340-1318

REGISTRAR: ~~ESCROW TRUSTEE~~: One Valley Bank
Contact Person: Charlotte S. Morgan
Phone: 348-7239

OTHER: ____
Contact Person: ____
Function: ____
Phone: ____

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:
By ____ Wire
____ Check

____ Accrued Interest: $ ____
____ Capitalized Interest: $ ____
____ Reserve Account: $ ____
____ Other: ____ $ ____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:
By ____ Wire
____ Check
____ IGT

____ To Escrow Trustee: $ ____
____ To Issuer: $ ____
____ To Cons. Invest. Fund: $ ____
____ To Other: ____ $ ____

NOTES: ____

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: ____
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: ____

26B

GRANT AGREEMENT/AMENDMENT

C 5 4 0 4 2 3 0 2 0

CHECK APPLICABLE BOX(S)	
	GRANT AGREEMENT
X	GRANT AMENDMENT
X	SUBSEQUENT RELATED PROJECT (WWT)

DATE OF AWARD (Obligation date): SEP 27 1979

TYPE OF ACTION: Continuation

PART I—GENERAL INFORMATION

1. GRANT PROGRAM: Municipal Wastewater Treatment Works
2. STATUTE REFERENCE: 33 USC 1281 et. seq.
3. REGULATION REFERENCE: 40 CFR Parts 30 & 35

4. GRANTEE ORGANIZATION

a. NAME: City of Shinnston

b. EMPLOYER I.D. NO. (EIN): 55-6000250

c. ADDRESS: City Building, Shinnston, West Virginia 26431

5. PROJECT MANAGER (Grantee Contact)

a. NAME: William L. Vincent

b. TITLE: Mayor

c. TELEPHONE NO. (Include Area Code): 304/592-2121

d. ADDRESS: City of Shinnston, City Building, Shinnston, West Virginia 26431

6. PROJECT OFFICER (EPA Contact)

a. NAME: James B. Topsale

b. TITLE: Team Leader, West Virginia Section

c. TELEPHONE NO. (Include Area Code): 215/597-8243

d. ADDRESS: Environmental Protection Agency, Water Division, Curtis Building, 6th & Walnut Streets, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106

7. PROJECT TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

The Step 3 project consists of the construction of a new 0.4 MGD secondary wastewater treatment facility to serve the City of Shinnston and immediate outlying areas. The eligible project includes allowable associated costs as defined in 40 CFR 35.940-1 up to the amounts shown in Part II of the Grant Amendment.

PROJECT STEP (WWT): III

8. DURATION

PROJECT PERIOD (Dates): September, 1979 - March, 1981

BUDGET PERIOD (Dates): N/A

9. DOLLAR AMOUNTS

TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	$1,991,694	EPA GRANT AMOUNT (~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~)	$1,269,000
TOTAL ELIGIBLE COSTS (WWT)	$1,692,000	UNEXPENDED PRIOR YR. BAL. (EPA Funds)	N/A
TOTAL BUDGET PERIOD COSTS	N/A	THIS ACTION (This obligation amount)	$1,269,000

10. ACCOUNTING DATA

APPROPRIATION	DOC CONTROL NO.	ACCOUNT NO.	OBJ CLASS	AMOUNT CHARGED
68X0103.B	W79008	9879036006	41. 11	$1,269,000

11. PAYMENT METHOD

☐ ADVANCES (___% of award) ☒ REIMBURSEMENT

☐ OTHER

TO PAYMENT REQUEST TO: Financial Management Branch

12. PAYEE (Name and mailing address, include ZIP Code)

City of Shinnston
City Building
Shinnston, West Virginia 26431

27A

TABLE A - OBJECT CLASS CATEGORY (Non-construction)	BUDGET PERIOD COST
1. PERSONNEL	N/A
2. FRINGE BENEFITS	
3. TRAVEL	
4. EQUIPMENT	
5. SUPPLIES	
6. CONTRACTUAL	
7. CONSTRUCTION	
8. OTHER	
9. TOTAL DIRECT CHARGES	
10. INDIRECT COSTS: RATE % BASE	
11. TOTAL (Share: Grantee _____ % Federal _____ %)	
12. TOTAL APPROVED GRANT AMOUNT	$

TABLE B - PROGRAM ELEMENT CLASSIFICATION (Non-construction)	
1.	N/A
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. TOTAL (Share: Grantee _____ % Federal _____ %)	
11. TOTAL APPROVED GRANT AMOUNT	$

TABLE C - PROGRAM ELEMENT CLASSIFICATION (Construction)	
1. ADMINISTRATION EXPENSE	2,000
2. PRELIMINARY EXPENSE	
3. LAND STRUCTURES, RIGHT-OF-WAY	
4. ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING BASIC FEES	20,000
5. OTHER ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING FEES	30,000
6. PROJECT INSPECTION FEES	100,000
7. LAND DEVELOPMENT	
8. RELOCATION EXPENSES	
9. RELOCATION PAYMENTS TO INDIVIDUALS AND BUSINESSES	
10. DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL	
11. CONSTRUCTION AND PROJECT IMPROVEMENT	1,400,000
12. EQUIPMENT	
13. MISCELLANEOUS	
14. TOTAL (Lines 1 thru 13)	
15. ESTIMATED INCOME (If applicable)	
16. NET PROJECT AMOUNT (Line 14 minus 15)	
17. LESS: INELIGIBLE EXCLUSIONS	
18. ADD: CONTINGENCIES	140,000
19. TOTAL (Share: Grantee 25 %, Federal 75 %)	1,692,000
20. TOTAL APPROVED GRANT AMOUNT	$ 1,269,000

General Conditions:

The grantee covenants and agrees that it will expeditiously initiate and timely complete the project work for which assistance has been awarded under this grant, in accordance with all applicable provisions of 40 CFR Chapter I, Subpart B. The grantee warrants, represents, and agrees that it, and its contractors, subcontractors, employees and representatives, will comply with: (1) all applicable provisions of 40 CFR Chapter I, Subchapter B, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO the provisions of Appendix A to 40 CFR Part 30, and (2) any special conditions set forth in this grant agreement or any grant amendment pursuant to 40 CFR 30.425.

b. Special Conditions:

The grantee's attention is particularly directed to certain following special considerations and also to the following discussion of provisions contained in 40 CFR, Chapter I, Subchapter B, Part 35, Subpart E dated September 27, 1978:

1. Regulations Affecting Federal Grant Payments

(a) The grantee's procurement practices shall be in conformance with 40 CFR 35.935-2 and 35.939.

(b) In accordance with 40 CFR 35.935-12(c), payment shall not be made for (1) more than 50 percent of the Federal share of the project unless the grantee has furnished a draft operation and maintenance manual for review, or adequate evidence of timely development of such draft, or (2) more than 90 percent of such Federal share unless the grantee has furnished a satisfactory final operation and maintenance manual.

(c) In accordance with 40 CFR 35.935-16, payment shall not be made for more than 80 percent of the Federal share of the project, unless the Regional Administrator has approved the grantee's sewer use ordinance, and the grantee is complying with any sewer system evaluation and rehabilitation schedule as may be incorporated in this Grant Agreement. Other requirements may pertain to segmented or multiple facility projects within 35.935-16.

(d) Final payment shall be made in accordance with 40 CFR 35.935-14 and 35.945(e).

2. Discharge Permits

The grantee shall obtain any necessary discharge permits for the treatment works in accordance with Section 402 of the 1972 Amendments to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and as further amended by the Clean Water Act of 1977 (PL 95-217).

3. Advertisement for Bids

The grantee shall not advertise or place on the market for bidding any portion of this project until the final plans and specifications have been approved in writing by the appropriate state water pollution control agency and the EPA Project Officer and authorization to advertise has been given.

Special Conditions (Continued):

Contract Award

The grantee agrees that construction contracts including those for the purchase of equipment and materials shall not be awarded until written approval is obtained from the EPA Project Officer, except that for certain contracts less than $10,000 the provisions of 40 CFR 35.936-19 (small purchases) apply.

5. Sites, Easements and Rights-of-Way

The grantee shall submit an acceptable legal opinion that the necessary sites and easements and/or rights-of-way have been obtained and that they are free of any restrictions or encumbrances that might restrict their use for the purpose intended. Said opinion shall be submitted to EPA not later than the time at which the grantee requests approval to award construction contracts.

6. Operation and Maintenance of Related Existing Facilities

The grantee shall construct the additions described herein in such a manner as to assure an absolute minimum of interference with proper and efficient operation of related facilities.

7. Flood Insurance

The grantee agrees to acquire and maintain any flood insurance made available to it under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended. The insurance shall be in an amount at least equal to the total eligible project costs excluding cost of land and uninsurable improvements, or to the maximum limit of coverage made available under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended, whichever is less, for the entire useful life of the project.

This condition shall not be applicable if, on the date of execution of this Grant Agreement by both parties, flood insurance was not available pursuant to the Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended, for property in the project location. This condition shall not be applicable if the project location is outside the boundaries of a special flood hazard area delineated on a Flood Hazard Boundary Map or Flood Insurance Rate Map which has been issued by the Department of Housing and Urban Development, Federal Insurance Administration. This condition shall not be applicable if the total value of improvements insurable under the National Flood Insurance Act is less than $10,000.

8. Prompt Payment/Retention of Payment

(a) The grantee agrees to make a payment to its contractor promptly after receipt of Federal payments due under this grant and to retain only such amounts as may be justified by specific circumstances and provisions of this grant or the construction contract. Retained amounts shall be limited, except where greater retention is necessary under specific circumstances specially provided for in the construction contract, to the levels stipulated in 40 CFR 35.938-7.

Special Conditions (Continued):

(b) 40 CFR 35.938-7 is as follows:

§ 35.938-7 Retention from progress payments.

(a) The grantee may retain a portion of the amount otherwise due the contractor. Except as State law otherwise provides, the amount the grantee retains shall be limited to the following:

(1) Withholding of not more than 10 percent of the payment claimed until work is 50 percent complete;

(2) When work is 50 percent complete, reduction of the withholding to 5 percent of the dollar value of all work satisfactorily completed to date, provided that the contractor is making satisfactory progress and there is no specific cause for greater withholding;

(3) When the work is substantially complete (operational or beneficial occupancy), the withheld amount shall be further reduced below 5 percent to only that amount necessary to assure completion.

(4) The grantee may reinstate up to 10 percent withholding if the grantee determines, at its discretion, that the contractor is not making satisfactory progress or there is other specific cause for such withholding.

(5) The grantee may accept securities negotiable without recourse, condition or restrictions, a release of retainage bond, or an irrevocable letter of credit provided by the contractor instead of all or part of the cash retainage.

(b) The foregoing retention policy shall be implemented with respect to all step 3 projects for which plans and specifications are approved after March 1, 1978. Appropriate provision to assure compliance with this policy must be included in bid documents for such projects initially or by addendum before the bid submission date, and as a special condition in the grant agreement or in a grant amendment. For all previous active projects, the grantee may implement the foregoing policy through contract amendment upon written request to the grantee by the contractor upon consideration that the grantee deems adequate.

(c) Under § 30.620-3 of this subchapter, a grantee who delays disbursement of grant funds will be required to credit to the United States all interest earned on those funds.

(c) The grantee agrees to report to the EPA Project Officer and promptly credit to the Federal share due under this grant the full amount of any interest earned, or if no such interest is earned, an imputed amount of interest at the prevailing rate, upon Federal payments paid to the grantee, if payment to the contractor is unjustifiably delayed by the grantee, its employees or representatives.

(d) The grantee agrees to include appropriate provisions in each Step 3 construction contract to implement this prompt payment requirement.

9. Buy American

The grantee shall give preference to use of domestic construction materials in the performance of this grant, pursuant to Section 215 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, and EPA implementing regulations and guidelines. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no grant for which application is made after February 1, 1978, shall be made under this title for any treatment works unless only such unmanufactured articles, materials and supplies as have been mined or produced in the United States, and only such manufactured articles, materials and supplies as have been manufactured in the United States, substantially all from articles, materials or supplies mined, produced, or manufactured, as the case may be, in the Unites States will be used in such treatment works. This section shall not apply in any case where the Administrator determines, based upon those factors the Administrator deems relevant, including the available resources of the agency, it to be inconsistent with the public interest (including multilateral government procurement agreements) or the cost to be unreasonable, or if articles, materials or supplies of the class or kind to be used or the articles, materials or supplies from which they are manufactured are not mined, produced or manufactured, as the case may be, in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities and of a satisfactory quality.

Special Conditions (Continued):

10. Subagreements

This grant is awarded subject to compliance with the following requirements within 90 days after the date of grant acceptance or such additional extension of time as may be allowed by the EPA Project Officer.

a) The City of Shinnston agrees to amend the proposed consulting engineering agreement with Hornor Brothers Engineers, Inc. and Kelley, Gidley, Blair and Wolfe, Inc. to reflect a breakout of the revised engineering fees for the wastewater treatment plant and diversion manhole structures as provided to EPA in Kelley, Gidley, Blair and Wolfe, Inc. letter of August 30, 1979.

b) Copies of amended subagreements shall be submitted to the EPA Project Officer within the said 90 days marked to show the changes made to conform with the foregoing requirements.

c) Work performed under a subagreement which has not been revised in conformance with the above requirements will be ineligible for Federal participation. Accordingly, grant payments will not be made for such work until compliance with said requirements has been obtained.

d) Pursuant to 40 CFR 35.937-6, the grantee shall obtain a completed copy of amended EPA Form 5700-41, Cost Or Price Summary Format Under U.S. EPA Grants, summarizing the proposed subagreement costs applicable to the consulting engineering agreement. In the event subagreements are in excess of $100,000, a copy of the EPA Form 5700-41 shall be submitted to the EPA Project Officer for review.

11. Plan of Operation

The grantee agrees to prepare a plan of operation in accordance with 40 CFR 35.935-12(a) and (b) and obtain State and EPA approval of the plan not later than the date by which the 50% grant payment is made for this project.

12. Industrial Cost Recovery System

The grantee agrees to develop and maintain an industrial cost recovery system which shall require all present and future industrial users to pay that portion of the grant amount allocable to the treatment of wastes from such users in conformance with all applicable Federal requirements.

Special Conditions (Continued):

13. Minority Business Enterprise

This grant is subject to the Policy for Increased Use of Minority Consultants and Construction Contractors published in the Federal Register on December 26, 1978. The application for this project did not contain the documentation required by that policy. The Grantee, therefore, must submit for EPA approval within 45 days of the acceptance of this award, a Minority Business Enterprise Program. The Program shall clearly define Grantee goals for all disciplines contracted for in the work proposed under this grant. The Grantee is required to communicate his MBE goals in any advertisement and/or request for proposals and to take positive action to ensure adequate MBE participation on contracts which have been awarded previously in connection with this grant project. See enclosed information.

14. Grant Payment (Outlay Management) Requirements

Prior to requesting any payment under the grant, the grantee shall submit to EPA, for its approval, a project schedule. The minimum information required is as follows:

a. Project identification.

b. Project schedule (start and completion dates).

c. Quarterly payment schedule for EPA share.

d. Comments on whether project schedule will result in compliance with NPDES Permit, if applicable.

It is a further requirement that approved project outlay schedule must be updated whenever it is apparent the actual grant payments will vary beyond -5% and +10% from the approved schedule. Grant payments may be limited to those specified in the approved project payment schedules. Also, the grantee shall confirm annually the project outlay schedules by each July 1st, during the active phase of the project.

PART IV

NOTE: The Grant Agreement must be completed in duplicate and the Original returned to the Grants Administration Division for Headquarters grant awards and to the appropriate Grants Administration Office for state and local awards within 3 calendar weeks after receipt or within any extension of time as may be granted by EPA.

Receipt of a written refusal or failure to return the properly executed document within the prescribed time, may result in the automatic withdrawal of the grant offer by the Agency. Any change to the Grant Agreement by the grantee subsequent to the document being signed by the EPA Grant Award Official which the Grant Award Official determines to materially alter the Grant Agreement shall void the Grant Agreement.

OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

The United States of America, acting by and through the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), hereby offers a grant/amendment to the City of Shinnston (GRANTEE ORGANIZATION) for 75 % of all approved costs incurred up to and not exceeding $ 1,269,000 (GRANT AMOUNT) for the support of approved budget period effort described in application *(including all application modifications)* C-540423-02 City of Shinnston 6/14/79 (TITLE AND DATE) included herein by reference.

ISSUING OFFICE *(Grants Administration Office)*	AWARD APPROVAL OFFICE
ORGANIZATION ADDRESS Environmental Protection Agency Virginia/West Virginia Branch Curtis Building, 6th & Walnut Streets Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106	ORGANIZATION ADDRESS Environmental Protection Agency Water Division Curtis Building, 6th & Walnut Streets Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY THE U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

SIGNATURE OF AWARD OFFICIAL	TYPED NAME AND TITLE	DATE
Greene A. Jones	Greene A. Jones Director, Water Division	SEP 27 1979

This Grant Agreement is subject to applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency statutory provisions and grant regulations. In accepting this award or amendment and any payments made pursuant thereto, (1) the undersigned represents that he is duly authorized to act on behalf of the grantee organization, and (2) the grantee agrees (a) that the grant is subject to the applicable provisions of 40 CFR Chapter I, Subchapter B and of the provisions of this agreement (Parts I thru IV), and (b) that acceptance of any payments constitutes an agreement by the payee that the amounts, if any, found by EPA to have been overpaid will be refunded or credited in full to EPA.

BY AND ON BEHALF OF THE DESIGNATED GRANTEE ORGANIZATION

SIGNATURE	TYPED NAME AND TITLE	DATE
William L. Vincent	WILLIAM L. VINCENT	10-15-79

OCT 07 1980

RECEIVED

OCT 9 '80

[illegible] BLAIR
AND [illegible]
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

CERTIFIED MAIL

Re: C-54[illegible]-02
City of Shinnston

Honorable William L. Vincent
Mayor of the City of Shinnston
City Building
Shinnston, West Virginia 26431

Dear Mayor Vincent:

In accordance with a request by the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources on August 21, 1980, we are pleased to inform you of an increase in scope to include collection sewers (E, F, and G) and diversion manholes/interceptor connections, which reflects a grant increase in the amount of $[illegible], for the referenced project. Total Federal participation in the project is now $1,954,[illegible].

The original and a copy of Grant Amendment Number One are enclosed. The original copy of the Amendment should be signed and returned to Mr. James B. Topsale, Team Leader, West Virginia Section, within twenty-one days of your receipt. The copy should also be signed and retained for your files.

Sincerely yours,

Greene A. Jones
Director
Water Division

Enclosures

cc: Mr. Warren Means, WVDNR
Mr. Edgar Henry, WDA
Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Inc.

GDR → TJB
ODG
WF

RECEIVED

AUG 24 '81

KELLE ... AIR
ANI ...
CONSL ... ERS

AUG 6 1981

CERTIFIED MAIL

Re: C-540423-02
City of Shinnston

Honorable Thomas Aragona
City of Shinnston
City Building
Shinnston, West Virginia 26431

Dear Mayor Aragona:

We are pleased to inform you that a grant increase of $84,600 is approved for the City of Shinnston, under the provisions of Section 214 of the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, for the Construction of a secondary wastewater treatment facility, collection sewers, and diversion manholes/interceptor connections.

The grant supplements all previous awards made under the provisions of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended. The total grant to the project, therefore, is $2,038,950. You are reminded that the assurances given in accepting the original offer also apply to this supplemental grant.

The original and a copy of Grant Amendment Number Two are enclosed. The original copy of the Amendment should be signed and returned to Mr. James B. Topsale, Team Leader, West Virginia Section, within twenty-one days of your receipt. The copy should also be signed and retained for your files.

Sincerely yours,

Greene A. Jones
Director
Water Division

Enclosures

cc: Mr. Warren Means, WVDNR
Mr. Edgar Henry, WDA
Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe
COE, Mr. Wes King
ARC, Mr. Al Rietort

(iii)

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES
1201 Greenbrier Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

GASTON CAPERTON
Governor

J. EDWARD HAMRICK III
Director

LARRY W. GEORGE
Deputy Director

March 7, 1990

Honorable Wanda F. Ashcraft
Mayor, City of Shinnston
Municipal Building
Shinnston, West Virginia 26431

RE: City of Shinnston
C-540432-02

Dear Mayor Ashcraft:

You are hereby advised that the bidding procedures for Contracts 1 and 2 have been reviewed and approved. The contracts may now be awarded to the low, responsive bidders, Ameritcon, Incorporated and Valley Development as indicated by the proposals you have submitted.

Certain construction activities have been assigned to our Engineering Section. You will be contacted by a representative of this section in the near future.

The Part B documents that you submitted are being reviewed by this office. The official approval letter and the grant amendment are currently being processed and will be forwarded under separate cover. The total eligible project costs are $3,147,200 reflecting an EPA grant of $2,360,400.

Should you have any questions, please contact Rosalie Ortega or Paul Frantz at (304) 348-0637.

Sincerely,

CONSTRUCTION GRANTS BRANCH

Rosalie Ortega
for Mike Johnson, P. E.
Branch Head

MJ/roa

cc: Chuck Fogg, EPA
Bernie Yonkosky, WDA
Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe
Thrasher Engineers
Howard Cunningham PSC
John Kaull, Attorney

27B

18 JUN 1980

Honorable John D. Rockefeller IV
Governor of West Virginia
State Capitol
Charleston, West Virginia 25305

Re: Shinneston Secondary Treatment Plant, Harrison County (WV-7533-80-I-214-0604)

Dear Governor Rockefeller:

Enclosed is a copy of the Appalachian Regional Commission's approval of grant for the referenced project dated June 16, 1980.

Appalachian Regional Commission funds in the amount of $84,600 have been made available to the Administrator, Environmental Protection Agency.

Sincerely yours,

HENRY H. KREVOR
Executive Director

Enclosure

cc: State Alternate

1666 CONNECTICUT AVENUE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20238

TO: Alexander J. Green, Director
Grants Administration Division
Office of Administration
Environmental Protection Agency
W437EP.M.-216, 401 N Street, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20460

The Appalachian Regional Commission has approved a project for assistance under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965 as amended, as follows:

Shinnston Secondary Treatment Plant, Shinnston, Harrison County, West Virginia, ARC Project No. WV-7533-80-I-214-0604 (EPA Project No. C-540423-02)

FUNDING:

EPA	$1,269,000	75.0%
ARC 214 Supplemental	84,600	5.0
Non-Federal (State)	42,300	2.5
Non-Federal (Local)	296,100	17.5
Total Eligible Cost	$1,692,000	100.0%
Total Ineligible Cost	299,694	
Total Project Cost	$1,991,694	

If Section 201, 202, 211b or 214 funding is specified, the following apply as appropriate:

Section 201 assistance is limited to the lesser of the amount specified above or 80% of the eligible cost.

Section 202 assistance for equipment purchased can not exceed 80% of the total eligible equipment cost. When the final Financial Status Report is submitted by the grantee, the amount of the federal outlays for equipment and the amount of the non-federal equipment cash match shall be specified separately.

Section 211b assistance for the construction or equipment of any component of an education demonstration project shall not exceed 80% of the total eligible cost.

Section 214 assistance is limited to the lesser of: (1) the amount specified above, or (2) the difference between the actual eligible project costs and the sum of the actual non-ARC basic grant(s) and the non-federal funds specified above.

APPROVED: Joe Napolitano
Federal Cochairman

June 16, 1980
Date

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION
1666 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20235

March 26, 1990

City of Shinnston
Attention: Honorable Wanda Ashcraft, Mayor
43 Bridge Street
Shinnston, West Virginia 26431

Re: ARC Project No. WV-7533,
EPA No. C-540423-02

Madam:

This is to confirm that an Appalachian Regional Commission Section 214 grant award for $84,600, made by the ARC to the City of Shinnston in 1980 for construction of sewage treatment facilities under the EPA construction grants program, remains available for use for that purpose.

Total federal assistance (Section 214 ARC grant plus the EPA grant) cannot exceed 80 percent of eligible project costs. Further, if eligible costs fall below the $1,692,000 estimated at the time of ARC approval, the Section 214 grant must be recovered before non-Federal funding can be reduced. ARC funds will be administered by the EPA.

Sincerely yours,

GERALDINE STORM GEVANTHOR
Director, Community Development

WRD 1A-82
Revised 5-89

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES
1201 Greenbrier Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PERMIT

Permit No. WV0054500

Subject: Sewage Facilities

Issue Date: February 13, 1990

Effective Date: March 13, 1990

Expiration Date: February 12, 1995

Supersedes: WV/NPDES Permit No. WV0054500 issue date August 28, 1984

Location: Shinnston (City) Harrison (County) Monongahela (Drainage Basin)

Outlet Sites: Latitude: 39° 23' 30" N
Longitude: 80° 17' 30" W

To whom it may concern:

This is to certify that City of Shinnston, Municipal Building, Shinnston, West Virginia 26431 is hereby granted a NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit to operate and maintain the existing collection system and construct, install, operate and maintain the following 0.38 MGD sewage disposal system: 2,460 linear feet of four (4) inch sewer pipe, 15,325 linear feet of eight (8) inch sewer pipe, 56 manholes, 45 cleanouts, two (2) lift stations, 2,300 linear feet of one and one half (1½) inch force main, 2,425 linear feet of three (3) inch force main, mechanical bar screen, one (1) 0.38 MGD oxidation ditch, two (2) 58,425 gallon each clarifiers, two (2) rectangular 6,238 gallon each chlorination tanks with chlorination facilities, one (1) 25,450 gallon decant tank, two (2) 495 square feet each vacuum dewatering beds, and all necessary appurtenances.

Facilities are designed to serve 3800 persons in the City of Shinnston and discharge the treated wastewater to the West Fork River (12.5 miles from its mouth) of Monongahela River.

This permit is subject to the following terms and conditions:

Department of Health Permit to Construct No. 4740 and 10,643.

The information submitted on and with Permit Application No. WV0054500 dated the 9th day of October 1989, is all hereby made terms and conditions of the Permit with like effect as if all such permit application information was set forth herein, and with other conditions set forth in Sections, A, B, C, D, E, F, and G.

(Continued on Page 1A)

SEWAGE TREATMENT FACILITIES CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH:
Plans & Specifications

Date Approved: October 23, 1989
Prepared by: Kelley, Gidley, Blair and Wolfe
Charleston, WV 25330
Title: The City of Shinnston, Harrison County, WV
Wastewater Facilities Contracts 1 & 2
EPA Project No. C-540423-02

A. DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

During the period beginning March 13, 1990 and lasting through midnight, February 12, 1995
the permittee is authorized to discharge from outlet number(s) 001-Discharge from sewage treatment facilities

Such discharges shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

Effluent Characteristic	Discharge Limitations (Quantity) lbs/day Avg. Monthly	Discharge Limitations (Quantity) lbs/day Max. Daily	Discharge Limitations Other Units (Specify) Avg. Monthly	Discharge Limitations Other Units (Specify) Max. Daily	Monitoring Requirements Measurement Frequency	Monitoring Requirements Sample Type
Flow			0.38 MGD		Continuous	Measure
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-Day)	100	200	30 mg/l	60 mg/l	1/month	8 hr. composite
Total Suspended Solids	100	200	30 mg/l	60 mg/l	1/month	8 hr. composite
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN)	60	120	18 mg/l	36 mg/l	1/month	8 hr. composite
Fecal Coliform			200 counts/100 ml	400 counts/100 ml	1/month	Grab

The ph shall not be less than 6.0 standard units and not greater than 9.0 standards units and shall be monitored monthly by grab sampling.

Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements specified above shall be taken at the following location(s): Effluent

BOD_5 samples shall be collected at a location immediately preceding disinfection. Other effluent samples shall be collected at or as near as possible to the point of discharge.

This discharge shall not cause violation of Series I, Section 3 of the West Virginia Legislative Rules issued pursuant to Chapter 20, Article 5A.

A. Sewer System Overflows

Outlet numbers 002 through 013 (listed below) serve as combined sewer relief points necessitated by stormwater entering the sewer system and exceeding the hydraulic capacity of the sewer and/or the treatment plant and are permitted to discharge only for such reason. There are at this time no specified effluent limitations on these discharges. Each overflow event shall be monitored for cause, frequency, duration, quality and quantity of flow. This data shall be reported monthly to the Division of Water Resources as an attachment to the Discharge Monitoring Report form. The Division of Water Resources shall require a plan of action to correct such occurrences if degradation of the receiving stream results.

Outlet Number	Location	Receiving Stream
002	Vine Street & Clark Street	West Fork River
003	Clement Street, ±200 feet southeast of river	West Fork River
004	End of Manlon Street, +200 feet southeast of river	West Fork River
005	End of Station Street, ±200 feet southeast of river	West Fork River
006	Alley between Bridge and Rebecca St., ±200 feet southeast of river	West Fork River
007	Between Walnut & Bridge Streets, ±200 feet southeast of river	West Fork River
008	Walnut Street, ±190 feet southeast of river	West Fork River
009	Water Street and Main Street	West Fork River
010	Adjacent of U.S. Rt. 19 by Dairy Queen, ±200 feet southeast of river	West Fork River
111	±250 feet northwest of Factory St., ±250 feet southeast of river	West Fork River
112	±300 feet northwest of Factory St., ±100 feet southeast of river	West Fork River
113	±100 feet west from end of Howard Ave., ±350 feet southeast of river	West Fork River

B. SCHEDULE OF COMPLIANCE

1. The permittee shall achieve compliance with the provisions for waste treatment and the discharge limitations specified in this permit in accordance with the following schedule:

   Effective date of permit.

2. Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, and progress reports on the interim and final requirements contained in the above compliance schedule, shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date.

   N/A

C. MANAGEMENT CONDITIONS

1. Duty to Comply

(a) The permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the CWA and State Act and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit modification, revocation and reissuance, suspension or revocation; or for denial of a permit renewal application.

(b) The permittee shall comply with all effluent standards or prohibitions established under Section 307(a) of the CWA for toxic pollutants within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, even if the permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement.

2. Duty to Reapply

If the permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by this permit after the expiration date of this permit, the permittee must apply for a new permit at least 180 days prior to expiration of the permit.

3. Duty to Mitigate

The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this permit, which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

4. Permit Actions

This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, suspended, or revoked for cause. The filing of a request by the permittee for permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or revocation, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance, does not stay any permit condition.

5. Property Rights

This permit does not convey any property rights of any sort or any exclusive privilege.

6. Signatory Requirements

All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Chief shall be signed and certified as required in Series II, Section 4.6 of the West Virginia Legislative Rules of the State Water Resources Board.

7. Transfers

This permit is not transferable to any person, except after notice to the Chief. The Chief may require modification or revocation and reissuance of the permit to change the name of the permittee and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary.

8. Duty to Provide Information

The permittee shall furnish to the Chief, within a reasonable specified time, any information which the Chief may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, suspending, or revoking this permit, or to determine compliance with this permit. The permittee shall also furnish to the Chief, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this permit.

9. Other Information

Where the permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Chief, it shall promptly submit such facts or information.

10. Inspection and Entry

The permittee shall allow the Chief, or an authorized representative, upon the presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

a) Enter upon the permittee's premises in which an effluent source or activity is located, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;

b) Have access to and copy at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;

c) Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and

d) Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the State Act, any substances or parameters at any locations.

11. Permit Modification

This permit may be modified, suspended, or revoked in whole or in part during its term in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 20-5A-8 of the Code of West Virginia.

12. Water Quality

The effluent or effluents covered by this permit are to be of such quality so as not to cause violation of applicable water quality standards adopted by the State Water Resources Board.

13. Outlet Markers

A permanent marker at the establishment shall be posted in accordance with Series III, Section 9 of the West Virginia Legislative Rules promulgated pursuant to Chapter 20, Article 5A.

14. Liabilities

a) Any person who violates a permit condition implementing sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318 or 405 of the Clean Water Act is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed $10,000 per day of such violation. Any person who willfully or negligently violates permit conditions implementing sections 301, 302, 306, 307, or 308 of the Clean Water Act is subject to a fine of not less than $2,500 nor more than $25,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 1 year, or both.

b) Any person who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months per violation, or by both.

c) Any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or noncompliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months per violation, or by both.

d) Nothing in C. 14. a), b) and c) shall be construed to limit or prohibit any other authority the Chief may have under the State Water Pollution Control Act,Chapter 20, Article 5A.

D. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

1. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls, and appropriate quality assurance procedures. Unless otherwise required by Federal or State law, this provision requires the operation of back-up auxiliary facilities or similar systems which are installed by the permittee only when the operation is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit. For domestic waste treatment facilities, waste treatment operators as classified by State Health Department Regulations authorized under Chapter 16, Article I, Public Health Laws, Code of West Virginia, will be required except that in circumstances where the domestic waste treatment facility is receiving any type of industrial waste, the Chief may require a more highly skilled operator.

2. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

3. Bypass

a) Definitions
   (1) "Bypass" means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility; and
   (2) "Severe property damage" means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources which can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production.

b) Bypass not exceeding limitations. The permittee may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause effluent limitations to be exceeded, but only if it also is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the provisions of D.3 c) and D.3. d) of this permit.

c) (1) If the permittee knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior notice, if possible at least ten (10) days before the date of the bypass;
   (2) If the permittee does not know in advance of the need for bypass, notice shall be submitted as required in F.2. b) of this permit.

d) Prohibition of bypass
   (1) Bypass is permitted only under the following conditions, and the Chief may take enforcement action against a permittee for bypass, unless;
      (A) Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage;
      (B) There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate backup equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgement to prevent a bypass which occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventative maintenance; and
      (C) The permittee submitted notices as required under D.3. c) of this permit.
   (2) The Chief may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Chief determines that it will meet the three conditions listed in D.3. d) (1) of this permit.

4. Upset

a) Definition. "Upset" means an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology-based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the permittee. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventative maintenance, or careless or improper operation.

b) Effect of an upset. An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology-based permit effluent limitations if the requirements of D.4. c) are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review.

c) Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset. A permittee who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that:
   (1) An upset occurred and that the permittee can identify the cause(s) of the upset;
   (2) The permitted facility was at the time being properly operated;
   (3) The permittee submitted notice of the upset as required in F.2. b) of this permit.
   (4) The permittee complied with any remedial measures required under C.3. of this permit.

d) Burden of proof. In any enforcement proceeding the permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof.

5) Removed Substances

Where removed substances are not otherwise covered by the terms and conditions of this permit or other existing permit by the Chief, any solids, sludges, filter backwash or other pollutants (removed in the course of treatment or control of wastewaters) and which are intended for disposal within the State, shall be disposed of only in a manner and at a site subject to the approval by the Chief. If such substances are intended for disposal outside the State or for reuse, i.e., as a material used for making another product, which in turn has another use, the permittee shall notify the Chief in writing of the proposed disposal or use of such substances, the identity of the prospective disposer or users, and the intended place of disposal or use, as appropriate.

E. MONITORING AND REPORTING

1. Representative Sampling

Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity.

2. Reporting

a) Permittee shall submit each month, ~~quarter, year~~, according to the enclosed format, a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) indicating in terms of concentration, and/or quantities, the values of the constituents listed in Part A analytically determined to be in the plant effluent(s).

b) The required DMR's should be received no later than 20 days following the end of the reporting period and be addressed to:

Chief
Division of Water Resources
1201 Greenbrier Street
Charleston, WV 25311
Attention: Municipal Waste Section

c) Enter reported average and maximum values under "Quantity" and "Concentration" in the units specified for each parameter, as appropriate.

d) Specify the number of analyzed samples that exceed the allowable permit conditions in the columns labeled "N.E." (i.e., number exceeding).

e) Specify frequency of analysis for each parameter as no. analyses/specified period (e.g. "3/month is equivalent to 3 analyses performed every calendar month). If continuous, enter "Cont.". The frequency listed on format is the minimum required.

3. Test Procedures

Samples shall be taken, preserved and analyzed in accordance with 40 CFR Part 136, as in effect July 1, 1985 unless other test procedures have been specified elsewhere in this permit.

4. Recording of Results

For each measurement or sample taken pursuant to the requirements of this permit, the permittee shall record the following information.

a) The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurement;
b) The date(s) analyses were performed;
c) The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurement;
d) The individual(s) who performed the analyses; if a commercial laboratory is used, the name and address of the laboratory;
e) The analytical techniques or methods used, and
f) The results of such analyses.

Information not required by the DMR form is not to be submitted to this agency, but is to be retained as required in E.6.

5. Additional Monitoring by Permittee

If the permittee monitors any pollutant at any monitoring point specified in this permit more frequently than required by this permit, using approved test procedures or others as specified in this permit, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the Discharge Monitoring Report Form. Such increased frequency shall also be indicated.

Calculations for all limitations which require averaging of measurements shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified in the permit.

6. Records Retention

The permittee shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for the permit, for a period of at least three (3) years from the data of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the Chief at any time.

7. Definitions

a) "Daily discharge" means the discharge of a pollutant measured during a calendar day or within any specified period that reasonably represents the calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the daily discharge is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement, the daily discharge is calculated as the average measurement of the pollutant over the day.

b) "Average monthly discharge limitation" means the highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar month divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that month.

c) "Maximum daily discharge limitation" means the highest allowable daily discharge.

d) "Composite Sample" is a combination of individual samples obtained at regular intervals over a time period. Either the volume of each individual sample is proportional to discharge flow rates or the sampling interval (for constant volume samples) is proportional to the flow rates over the time period used to produce the composite. The maximum time period between individual samples shall be two hours.

e) "Grab Sample" is an individual sample collected in less than 15 minutes.

f) "i-s" = immersion stabilization - a calibrated device is immersed in the effluent stream until the reading is stabilized.

g) The "daily average temperature" means the arithmetic average of temperature measurements made on an hourly basis, or the mean value plot of the record of a continuous automated temperature recording instrument, either during a calendar month, or during the operating month if flows are of shorter duration.

h) The "daily maximum temperature" means the highest arithmetic average of the temperatures observed for any two (2) consecutive hours during a 24-hour day, or during the operating day if flows are of shorter duration.

i) The "daily average fecal coliform" bacteria is the geometric average of all samples collected during the month.

j) "Measured Flow" means any method of liquid volume measurement, the accuracy of which has been previously demonstrated in engineering practice, or for which a relationship to absolute volume has been obtained.

k) "Estimate" means to be based on a technical evaluation of the sources contributing to the discharge including, but not limited to pump capabilities, water meters and batch discharge volumes.

l) "Non-contact cooling water" means the water that is contained in a leak-free system, i.e. no contact with any gas, liquid, or solid other than the container for transport; the water shall have no net poundage addition of any pollutant over intake water levels, exclusive of approved anti-fouling agents.

F. OTHER REPORTING

1. Reporting Spills and Accidental Discharges

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the permittee from any reponsibilities, liabilities, or penalties established pursuant to Series III, Section 2 of the West Virginia Legislative Rules promulgated pursuant to Chapter 20, Article 5A.

Attached is a copy of the West Virginia Spill Alert System for use in complying with Series III, Section 2 of the rules as they pertain to the reporting of spills and accidental discharges.

2. Immediate Reporting

a) The permittee shall report any noncompliance which may endanger health or the environment immediately after becoming aware of the circumstances by using the Division's designated spill alert telephone number. A written submission shall be provided within five (5) days of the time the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the noncompliance.

b) The following shall also be reported immediately:
   (1) Any unanticipated bypass which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit;
   (2) Any upset which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit; and
   (3) Violation of a maximum daily discharge limitation for any of the pollutants listed by the Chief in the permit to be reported immediately. This list shall include any toxic pollutant or hazardous substance, or any pollutant specifically identified as the method to control a toxic pollutant or hazardous waste.

c) The Chief may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis if the oral report has been received in accordance with the above.

d) Compliance with the requirements of F.2. of this section, shall not relieve a person of compliance with Series III, Section 2 of the Board's rules.

3. Reporting Requirements

a) Planned changes. The permittee shall give notice to the Chief of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility which may affect the nature or quantity of the discharge. Notice is required when:
   (1) The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in Section 13.7.b of Series II of the Board's rules; or
   (2) The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants which are subject neither to effluent limitations in the permit, nor to notification requirements under F.2. of this section.

b) Anticipated noncompliance. The permittee shall give advance notice to the Chief of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity which may result in noncompliance with permit requirements.

c) In addition to the above reporting requirements, all existing manufacturing, commercial, and silvicultural discharges must notify the Chief in writing as soon as they know or have reason to believe:
   (1) That any activity has occurred or will occur which would result in the discharge, on a routine or frequent basis, of any toxic pollutant which is not limited in the permit, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following "notification levels":
      (A) One hundred micrograms per liter (100 ug/l);
      (B) Two hundred micrograms per liter (200 ug/l) for acrolein and acrylonitrile; five hundred micrograms per liter (500 ug/l) for 2, 4-dinitro phenol; and one milligram per liter (1 mg/l) for antimony;
      (C) Five (5) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the permit application in accordance with Section 4.4. b.7 or 4.4. b.9 of Series II of the Board's rules;
      (D) The level established by the Chief in accordance with Section 6.3.g. of Series II of the Board's rules;
   (2) That any activity has occurred or will occur which would result in any discharge (on a non-routine or infrequent basis) of a toxic which is not limited in the permit, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following "notification levels":
      (A) Five hundred micrograms per liter (500 ug/l);
      (B) One miligram per liter (1 mg/l) for antimony;
      (C) Ten (10) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the permit application in accordance with Section 4.4. b.7. of Series II of the Board's rules;
      (D) The level established by the Chief in accordance with Section 6.3.g. of Series II of the Board's rules.
   (3) That they have begun or expect to begin to use or manufacture as an intermediate or final product or by-product of any toxic pollutant which was not reported in the permit application under Section 4.4 b.9 of Series II of the Board's rules and which will result in the discharge on a routine or frequent basis of that toxic pollutant at levels which exceed five times the detection limit for that pollutant under approved analytical procedure.
   (4) That they have begun or expect to begin to use or manufacture as an intermediate or final product or by-product of any toxic pollutant which was not reported in the permit application under Section 4.4 b.9 of Series II of the Board's rules and which will result in the discharge on a non-routine or infrequent basis of that toxic pollutant at levels which exceed ten times the detection limit for that pollutant under approved analytical procedure.

4. Other Noncompliance

The permittee shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under the above paragraphs at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in F.2. a).

G. OTHER REQUIREMENTS

1. The herein-described treatment works, structures, electrical and mechanical equipment shall be adequately protected from physical damage by the maximum expected one hundred (100) year flood level and operability be maintained during the twenty-five (25) year flood level.

2. The entire sewage treatment facility shall be adequately protected by fencing.

3. Continuous maintenance and operation of the listed sewage treatment facility shall be performed by or supervised by a certified operator possessing at least a class II certificate for Waste Water Treatment Plant Operators, issued by the State of West Virginia.

4. An instantaneous flow from the sewage disposal system shall not exceed the design flow any any given time.

5. The arithmetic means of the effluent samples collected in a period of seven (7) consecutive days shall not exceed 45 mg/l for BOD5 and TSS and 27 mg/l for TKN.

6. The arithmetic means of the effluent values of the BOD5 and TSS discharged during a period of 30 consecutive days shall not exceed 15 percent of respective arithmetic means of the influent values of these parameters during the same time period except as specifically authorized by the permitting authority.

7. The permittee shall not accept any new non-domestic discharges without first obtaining approval from the Chief of the Division of Water Resources as provided in Series II Section 14 of the Legislative Rules of the State Water Resources Board.

The herein-described activity is to be extended, modified, added to, made, enlarged, acquired, constructed or installed, and operated, used and maintained strictly in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit; with the plans and specifications submitted with Permit Application No. WV0054500, dated the 9th day of October, 19 89

; with the plan of maintenance and method of operation thereof submitted with such application(s); and with any applicable rules and regulations promulgated by the State Water Resources Board.

Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit, with the plans and specifications submitted with Permit Application No. WV0054500, dated the 9th day of October, 19 89

, and with the plan of maintenance and method of operation thereof submitted with such application(s) shall constitute grounds for the revocation or suspension of this permit and for the invocation of all the enforcement procedures set forth in Article 5A, Chapter 20 of the Code of West Virginia.

This permit is issued in accordance with the provisions of Article 5A, Chapter 20 of the Code of West Virginia and is transferable under the terms of Section 7 of said article.

By: Laidley E. McCoy
Chief

LEM/rmh

WRD 2A-82
Revised 3-89

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM
DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT

FACILITY NAME City of Shinnston

LOCATION OF FACILITY Shinnston, Harrison County

PERMIT NUMBER WV0054500 OUTLET NO. 001

WASTELOAD FOR MONTH OF _____ 19 ____

COMMERCIAL LABORATORY NAME _____

COMMERCIAL LABORATORY ADDRESS _____

INDIVIDUAL PERFORMING ANALYSES _____

Parameter		Quantity					Other Units					Measurement	Sample
		Minimum	Avg. Monthly	Max. Daily	Units	N.E.	Minimum	Avg. Monthly	Max. Daily	Units	N.E.	Frequency	Type
Flow, in Conduit or thru trmt. plant 50050	Reported	*****	*****	*****	*****								
	Permit Limitation	*****	*****	*****	*****		N/A	0.38	N/A	MGD		Continuous	Measured
BOD, 5-Day (20 Deg. C) 00310	Reported												
	Permit Limitation	N/A	100	200	lbs/day		N/A	30	60	mg/l		1/month	8 hr. composite
Solids, Total Suspended 00530	Reported												
	Permit Limitation	N/A	100	200	lbs/day		N/A	30	60	mg/l		1/month	8 hr. composite
Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl(as N) 00625	Reported												
	Permit Limitation	N/A	60	120	lbs/day		N/A	18	36	mg/l		1/month	8 hr. composite
pH 00400	Reported	*****	*****	*****	*****								
	Permit Limitation	*****	*****	*****	*****		6.0	N/A	9.0	Std. Units		1/month	Grab
Coliform, Fecal General 74055	Reported	MF	- -	MPN									
	Permit Limitation	Circle	Method	Used			N/A	200	400	counts/100 ml		1/month	Grab
	Reported												
	Permit Limitation												

Name of Principal Exec. Officer

Title of Officer

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Date Completed

Signature of Principal Exec. Officer or Authorized Agent

Revised: 3-87

EMERGENCY RESPONSE SPILL ALERT SYSTEM

WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES

REQUIREMENTS:

West Virginia Administrative Regulations Series III, Section 2, State Water Resources Board, effective January 6, 1986.

RESPONSIBILITY FOR REPORTING:

Each and every person who may cause or be responsible for any spill or accidental discharge of pollutants into the waters of the State shall give immediate notification to the Division of Water Resources' Emergency Notification Numbers 1-800-642-3074 for instate calls or 1-304-348-8899 for out of state calls. Such notification shall set forth insofar as possible and as soon thereafter as practical the time and place of such spill or discharge, type or types and quantity or quantities of the material or materials therein, action or actions taken to stop such spill or discharge and to minimize the polluting effect thereof, the measure or measures taken or to be taken in order to prevent a recurrence of any such spill or discharge and such additional information as may be requested by the Division of Water Resources. This also applies to spills to the waters of the State resulting from accidents to common carriers by highway, rail and water.

It shall be the responsibility of each industrial establishment or other entity discharging directly to a stream to have available the following information pertaining to those substances that are employed or handled in its operation in sufficiently large amounts as to constitute a hazard in case of an accidental spill or discharge into a public stream:

1) Potential toxicity in water to man, animals and aquatic life;
2) Details on analytical procedures for the quantitative estimation of such substances in water; and
3) Suggestions on safeguards or other precautionary measures to nullify the toxic effects of a substance once it has entered into a stream.

Failure to furnish such information as required by Section 9, Article 5A, Chapter 20, Code of West Virginia shall be punishable under Section 19, Article 5A, Chapter 20, Code of West Virginia.

It shall be the responsibility of any person who causes or contributes in any way to the spill or accidental discharge of any pollutant or pollutants into State Waters to immediately take any and all measures necessary to contain such spill or discharge. It shall further be the responsibility of such person to take any and all measures necessary to clean-up, remove, and otherwise render such spill or discharge harmless to the waters of the State.

When the Chief determines it necessary for the effective containment and abatement of spills and accidental discharges, the Chief may require the person or person responsible for such spill or discharge to monitor affected waters in a manner prescribed by the Chief until the possibility of any adverse effect on the waters of the State no longer exists.

VOLUNTARY REPORTING BY LAW OFFICERS, U. S. COAST GUARD, LOCK MASTERS AND OTHERS:

In cases involving river and highway accidents where the responsible party may or may not be available to report the incident, law officers, U. S. Coast Guard, Lock Masters and other interested person should make the report.

WHO TO CONTACT:

Notify Division headquarters in Charleston, West Virginia at the following numbers: 1-800-642-3074 (in-state) or 1-304-348-8899 (out-of-state).

INFORMATION NEEDED:

-Source of spill or discharge
-Location of incident
-Time of incident
-Material spilled or discharged
-Amount spilled or discharged
-Toxicity of material spilled or discharged
-Personnel at the scene
-Actions initiated
-Shipper/Manufacturer identification
-Railcar/Truck identification number
-Container type

RIGHT OF APPEAL

Notice is hereby given of your right to appeal the terms and conditions of this permit which you are aggrieved by to the State Water Resources Board by filing a NOTICE OF APPEAL on the form prescribed by such Board for this purpose, with the Board, in accordance with the provisions of Section 15, Article 5A, Chapter 20 of the Code of West Virginia within thirty (30) days after the date of receipt of the above permit.

WV/NPDES Permit No. WV0054500

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES
1201 Greenbrier Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

GASTON CAPERTON
Governor

J. EDWARD HAMRICK III
Director

LARRY W. GEORGE
Deputy Director

NOTICE TO PERMITTEES

The 1989 regular session of the West Virginia legislature revised the Water Pollution Control Act, Chapter 20, Article 5A of the West Virginia Code by adding Section 6a. This section of the Code requires all holders of a State water pollution control permit or a national pollutant discharge elimination system permit to be assessed an annual permit fee, based upon regulations promulgated by the Director of the Department of Natural Resources. The Director has promulgated these regulations on an emergency basis on July 3, 1989. The regulations establish an annual permit fee based upon the relative potential to degrade the waters of the State which, in most instances, relate to volume of discharge. You may contact the Secretary of State's Office, State Capitol Building, Charleston, West Virginia 25305, to obtain a copy of the regulations. The reference is Title 47, Legislative Rules of Department of Natural Resources, Series 26 Water Pollution Control Permit Fee Schedule.

Based upon the volume of discharge for which your facility is currently permitted or operating at, or for the category you fall within, pursuant to Section 7 of Title 47, Series 26, your annual permit fee is $2500.00 . This fee is due no later than the anniversary date of permit issuance in each year of the term of the permit. You will be invoiced by this agency at the appropriate time for the fee. Failure to submit the annual fee within one hundred and eighty (180) days of the due date will render your permit void.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES
1201 Greenbrier Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

GASTON CAPERTON
Governor

J. EDWARD HAMRICK III
Director

LARRY W. GEORGE
Deputy Director

February 13, 1990

Honorable Wanda F. Ashcraft
Mayor, City of Shinnston
Municipal Building
Shinnston, WV 26431

CERTIFIED RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Dear Mayor Ashcraft:

Enclosed find WV/NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit No. WV0054500 for the City of Shinnston, Shinnston, West Virginia.

Please note that a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) is to be completed and submitted to this office each month. It is suggested that several copies of the enclosed DMR form be made for your future use, as this office does not supply permittees with DMR forms.

Please note requirement number 7 on page 8 prohibiting the acceptance of new non-domestic wastewater discharges without prior Division Approval. Please also note the attachment to this permit which describes annual permit fee requirement.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact Randall E. Moore of this office at 348-4086.

Sincerely,

MUNICIPAL WASTE SECTION

PGSangani

Pravin G. Sangani
Section Leader
Permits Branch

eh

Enclosure

Cc - Council
Celanyr

CITY OF SHINNSTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES OF REGISTRAR

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association with its principal office in the City of Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the City of Shinnston Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B, all dated March 29, 1990, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,350,000 (collectively, the "Bonds") and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with such Bonds, all as set forth in the Local Act authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

Dated this 29th day of March, 1990.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By Charlotte S. Morgan
Its Corporate Trust Administrative Officer

03/26/90
SHINJ.02
81850/87001

CITY OF SHINNSTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES OF DEPOSITORY BANK

FIRSTBANK SHINNSTON, a state banking association, with principal office in the City of Shinnston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Ordinance of the City of Shinnston, enacted March 26, 1990, authorizing issuance of the City's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B, both dated March 29, 1990, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,350,000 (collectively, the "Bonds") and agrees to perform all duties of Depository Bank in connection with such Bonds, all as set forth in said Ordinance.

Dated this 29th day of March, 1990.

FIRSTBANK SHINNSTON

By Mary L. Romeo
Its Executive Vice President & Chief Executive Officer

03/25/90
SHINJ.P2
81850/87001

ALL STATE LEGAL SUPPLY CO. ONE COMMERCE DRIVE CRANFORD RSCV 9/2/96 EB 11-20

CITY OF SHINNSTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

I, CHARLOTTE S. MORGAN, Corporate Trust Administrative Officer of ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Registrar under the Local Act and Registrar's Agreement providing for the $2,350,000 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B, of the City of Hurricane (the "Issuer"), hereby certify that on the 29th day of March, 1990, the single fully registered Series 1990 A Bond of the Issuer in the principal amount of $2,245,223 designated "Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1990 A," numbered AR-1, and the single fully registered Series 1990 B Bond of the Issuer in the principal amount of $104,777 designated "Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1990 B," numbered BR-1, were registered as to principal and interest (the Series 1990 B Bond being registered as to principal only) in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of the One Valley Bank, National Association, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature as of this 29th day of March, 1990.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By Charlotte S. Morgan
Its Corporate Trust Administrative Officer

03/26/90
SHINJ.Q2
81850/87001

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 29th day of March, 1990, by and between the CITY OF SHINNSTON, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $2,350,000 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B, in fully registered form (collectively, the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Ordinance enacted March 26, 1990, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted March 26, 1990 (collectively, the "Local Act");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Local Act, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Local Act provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Local Act and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Local Act and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Local Act, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exemption of interest on the Bonds from federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar, from time to time, the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule and reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred in connection therewith.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Local Act with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Local Act, the terms of the Local Act shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Local Act will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: City of Shinnston
City Hall
43 Bridge Street
Shinnston, West Virginia 26431
Attention: Mayor

REGISTRAR: One Valley Bank, National Association
Post Office Box 1793
One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25326
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Local Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF SHINNSTON and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

CITY OF SHINNSTON

By Wanda F. Ashcraft
Mayor

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By Charlotte S. Morgan
Its Corporate Trust Administrative Officer

03/26/90
SHINJ.R2
81850/87001

EXHIBIT A

[Included in transcript as Document No. 1]

Invoice

ONE VALLEY BANK

CITY OF SHINNSTON, WV
ATT: MAYOR

DATE MARCH 29, 1990

UNITS	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TOTAL
	$2,350,000 CITY OF SHINNSTON, WV SEWER REVENUE BONDS 1990 SERIES A AND SERIES B	
	ONE TIME FEE FOR SERVICES AS REGISTRAR AND AUTHENICATING AGENT.	$500.00

869

SEND REMITTANCE TO: One Valley Bank
One Valley Square
P.O. Box 1793
Charleston, WV 25326

Attn: CHARLOTTE S MORGAN

ALL STATE LEGAL SUPPLY CO. ONE COMMERCE DRIVE, CRANFORD KEY 53115 [illegible]

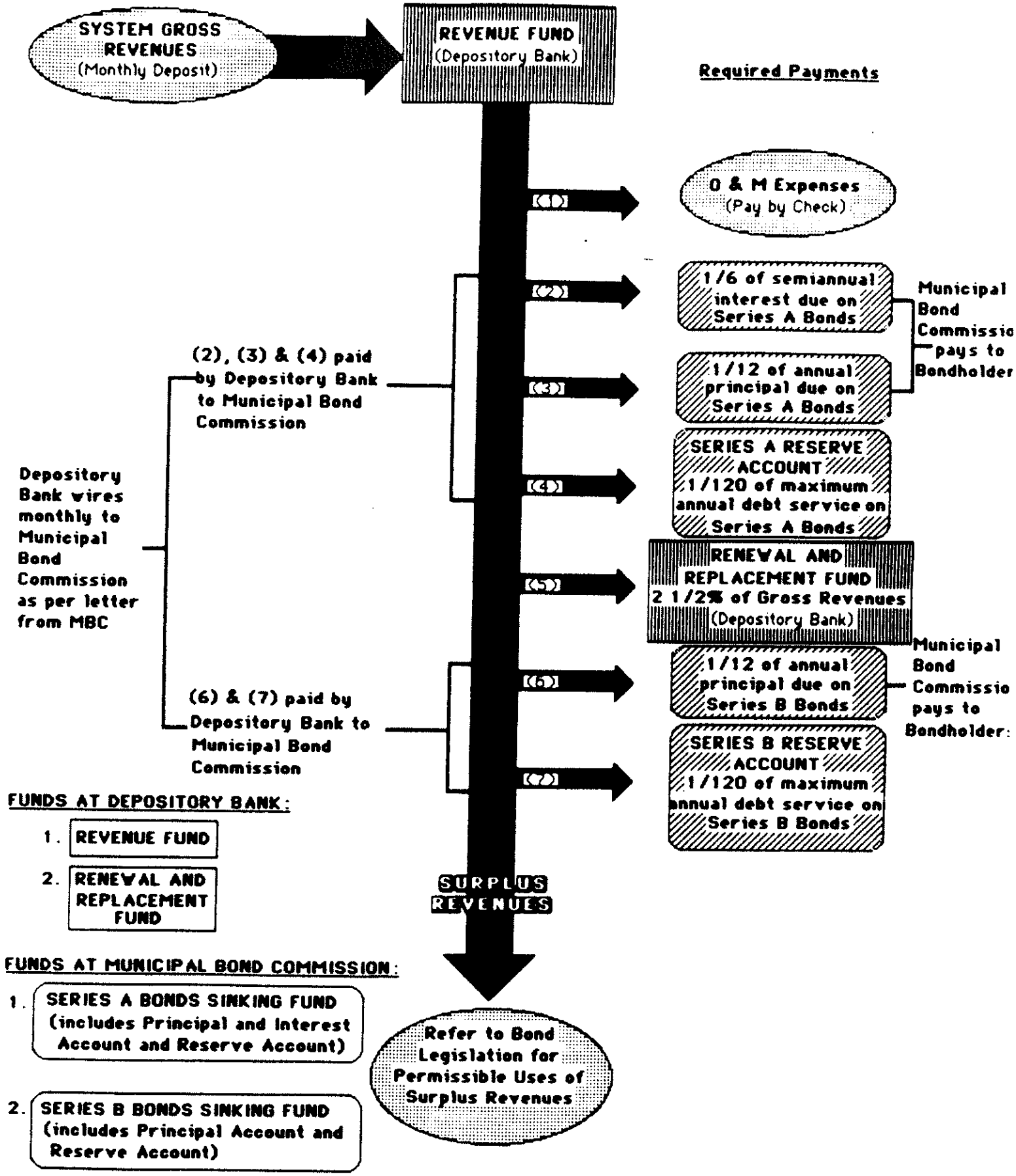
ASSIGNMENT SEPARATE FROM BOND

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the West Virginia Water Development Authority hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, the Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1990 A, of the City of Shinnston in the principal amount of $2,245,223, numbered AR-1, standing in the name of West Virginia Water Development Authority on the books of said Issuer.

Dated: March 29, 1990.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Barbara B. Meadows
Authorized Representative

03/26/90
SHINJ.S2
81850/87001

FLOW OF . .NDS SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM SYSTEM REVENUES